6700FR
Refrigerated Sampler

Instruction Manual

ISCO®

FOREWORD

This instruction manual is designed to help you gain a thorough understanding of the operation of the equipment. Isco recommends that you read this manual completely before placing the equipment in service.

Although Isco designs reliability into all equipment, there is always the possibility of a malfunction. This manual may help in diagnosing and repairing the malfunction.

If the problem persists, call or email the Isco Customer Service Department for assistance. Contact information is provided below. Simple difficulties can often be diagnosed over the phone. If it is necessary to return the equipment to the factory for service, please follow the shipping instructions provided by the Customer Service Department, including the use of the **Return Authorization Number** specified. **Be sure to include a note describing the malfunction.** This will aid in the prompt repair and return of the equipment.

Isco welcomes suggestions that would improve the information presented in this manual or enhance the operation of the equipment itself.

Contact Information

Phone:	(800) 228-4373 (USA, Canada, Mexico)
	(402) 464-0231 (Outside North America)
Repair Service:	(800) 775-2965 (Analytical and Process Monitoring Instruments)
	(800) 228-4373 (Samplers and Flow Meters)
Fax:	(402) 465-3022
Email address:	Info@isco.com
Website:	www.isco.com
Return equipment to:	4700 Superior Street, Lincoln, NE 68504-1398
Other correspondence:	P.O. Box 82531, Lincoln, NE 68501-2531

6700FR Refrigerated Sampler

SAFETY SUMMARY

The Model 6700FR Refrigerated Sampler is a "definite purpose" device, intended for use **only** with compatible Isco equipment. Do **not** use this product with any other manufacturers' equipment, or for any other purpose. Use for any purpose not described in this manual could cause personal injury or property damage.

Electrical Requirements

The refrigerator is available in both 120 V$\sim$ and 230 V$\sim$ configurations. The required operating voltage for the refrigerator is listed on the Identification and Serial Number label, placed on the inside of the sample compartment door.

Refrigerators configured for 120 V$\sim$ operation are equipped with a North American NEMA 5-15P plug and is intended for use **only** with 120 V$\sim$, 60 Hz. The power source should be rated for 30 ampere service.

Refrigerators configured for 230 V$\sim$ operation are equipped with a Continental European CEE 7/7 plug and is intended for use **only** with 230 V$\sim$, 50/60 Hz. The power source should be rated for 16 ampere service.

Refrigerators in either configuration provide 12.5 V$=$ at 5 amperes for the sampler controller. This output is from the two-pin military-type connector on the cord on top of the refrigerator. This output is intended for 6700 Series Sampler controllers **only**.

The refrigerator must be installed near a suitable power outlet. Never use an extension cord.

The power outlet must be visible and easily accessible. Unplugging the refrigerator is the only means of disconnecting power.

To minimize the risk of electrical shock, the refrigerator must be connected to an outlet with an electrical ground contact.

The power source must be a dedicated circuit. The line must not power any other devices.

Never operate the refrigerator with the lower front or rear panels removed.

Never operate the refrigerator in an explosive atmosphere.

Do not lift or carry the refrigerator. Use an appliance carrying device.

Fuses must be replaced with the required size, current, voltage, and blow-time specifications. Refer to the *Replacement Parts Listing* for the correct part number.

SAFETY SYMBOLS AND HAZARD ALERTS

The icons on the Model 6700FR Refrigerated Sampler and those found within this instruction manual alert the user of known hazards. The icons are described below.

This icon identifies a general hazard. Refer to the instruction manual for more information.

This icon indicates the risk of electrical shock. Refer to the instruction manual for more information.

The instruction manual identifies the hazardous condition and any steps necessary to correct the condition. The manual presents this information in one of two ways:

⚠	**CAUTION**

Cautions identify a potential hazard, which if not avoided, may result in minor or moderate injury. This category can also warn you of unsafe practices, or conditions that may cause property damage.

⚠ ⚡	**WARNING**

Warnings identify a potentially hazardous condition, which if not avoided, could result in death or serious injury.

Page 12

⚠	**WARNING**

Changes or modifications to this unit not expressly approved by the party responsible for compliance could void the user's authority to operate the equipment.

Pages 14 and 37

☑	*Note*

Read the *Safety Summary* posted at the front of this manual. It outlines the electrical requirements and provides instructions for safe operation.

Page 69

⚠	**CAUTION**

If the filter is not cleaned periodically, damage due to overheated components may result.

Page 69

⚠ ⚡	**WARNING**

Removing the front or back panel exposes electrical and mechanical hazards. Disconnect power before performing any service activities.

Page 77, 79, and 80

⚠ ⚡	**WARNING**

Removing the front and back panel exposes electrical and mechanical hazards. Troubleshooting and repair activities should be performed by a qualified refrigeration technician.

Page 77 and 79

⚠	**CAUTION**

All refrigeration repair work must be performed by a qualified refrigeration technician.

Always purge the system with nitrogen. NEVER USE AIR to purge the system.

Always recover the refrigerant.

When recharging, do not leave a line tap in the refrigeration system because of possible corrosion or leakage problems.

RECAPITULATIF DES MESURES DE SECURITE

L'échantillon réfrigéré modèle 6700FR est un appareil "à but défini", qui doit être utilisé uniquement avec du matériel compatible Isco. Ne pas utiliser ce produit avec le matériel d'autres fabricants ou à d'autres fins. Son usage à d'autres fins que celles indiquées dans ce manuel pourrait provoquer des accidents corporels ou des dégâts matériels.

Conditions électriques requises

Le réfrigérateur est disponible en 120 V$\sim$ et 230 V$\sim$. Le voltage nécessaire à son fonctionnement est indiqué sur l'étiquette d'identification et de numéro de série qui se trouve à l'intérieur de la porte du compartiment de l'échantillon.

Les réfrigérateurs configurés pour du 120 V$\sim$ sont équipés d'une prise NEMA 5-15p américaine, et doivent fonctionner exclusivement avec du courant de 120 V$\sim$, 60 Hz. L'alimentation électrique doit être réglée sur 30 ampères.

Les réfrigérateurs configurés pour du 230 V$\sim$ sont équipés d'une prise CEE 7/7 européenne, et doivent être utilisés exclusivement avec du courant de 230 V$\sim$, 50/60 Hz. L'alimentation électrique doit être réglée sur 16 ampères.

Les réfrigérateurs des deux configurations fournissent du courant de 12.5 V$\overline{}$ à 5 ampères au contrôleur de l'échantillon. Ce courant est alimenté par le connecteur de type militaire à deux prises qui se trouve sur le fil au-dessus du réfrigérateur. Cette production de courant est destinée exclusivement aux contrôleurs d'échantillons de la série 6700.

Le réfrigérateur doit être installé à proximité d'une prise de courant murale appropriée. Ne jamais se servir de rallonge.

La prise de courant doit être visible et facile d'accès. La seule façon d'éteindre le réfrigérateur est de le débrancher.

Pour diminuer le risque de choc électrique, le réfrigérateur doit être branché dans une prise de courant équipée d'une fiche de terre.

L'alimentation électrique doit provenir d'un circuit unique. Le circuit ne doit alimenter aucun autre appareil.

Ne jamais faire fonctionner le réfrigérateur quand les panneaux inférieur de devant ou de derrière sont enlevés.

Ne jamais faire fonctionner le réfrigérateur dans un environnement explosif.

Ne pas soulever ou porter le réfrigérateur. Utiliser un appareil prévu pour le transport des gros appareils électriques.

Les fusibles doivent être remplacés par d'autres de mêmes taille, courant, voltage et puissance. Consulter la liste des pièces de rechange pour obtenir le bon numéro de pièce.

SYMBOLES DE SECURITE ET SIGNAUX DE DANGER

Les icônes placées sur l'échantillon réfrigéré modèle 6700FR ainsi que celles trouvées dans ce manuel d'instructions avertissent l'utilisateur des dangers connus. Ces icônes sont définies ci-dessous.

Cette icône représente un danger d'ordre général. Consultez le manuel d'instructions pour de plus amples informations.

Cette icône indique le risque de choc électrique. Consultez le manuel d'instructions pour de plus amples informations.

Le manuel d'instructions décrit chaque situation dangereuse ainsi que les mesures à prendre pour la rectifier. Le manuel présente ces renseignements de deux façons:

⚠	**ATTENTION**

"Attention" indique un danger potentiel qui, s'il n'est pas évité, pourrait provoquer des blessures plus ou moins graves. Cette catégorie sert également à informer l'utilisateur des actions ou conditions qui pourraient provoquer des dégâts matériels.

⚠ ⚡	**AVERTISSEMENT**

"Avertissement" indique la présence de circonstances qui pourraient être très dangereuses pouvant, si elles ne sont pas évitées, provoquer des blessures graves ou même la mort.

6700FR Refrigerated Sampler

Page 12

⚠ **AVERTISSEMENT**

Tout changement ou modification fait à cet appareil sans avoir été au préalable approuvé par la personne responsable de son fonctionnement pourrait annuler le droit de l'utilisateur de s'en servir.

Pages 14 et 37

☑ *REMARQUE*

Lisez le Récapitulatif des mesures de sécurité placé au début de ce manuel. Il explique les conditions électriques requises et fournit les mesures de sécurité d'emploi.

Page 69

⚠ **ATTENTION**

Nettoyez le filtre régulièrement pour éviter la surchauffe des composants.

Page 69

⚠ ⚡ **AVERTISSEMENT**

Enlever les panneaux avant ou arrière entraîne des risques électriques et mécaniques. L'appareil doit être débranché avant son entretien.

Page 77, 79, et 80

⚠ ⚡ **AVERTISSEMENT**

Enlever les panneaux avant et arrière entraîne des risques électriques et mécaniques. Tout entretien ou réparation doit être effectués par un technicien qualifié en réfrigération.

Page 77 et 79

⚠ **ATTENTION**

Toute réparation doit être faite par un technicien qualifié en réfrigération.

Purger toujours l'appareil avec de l'azote. NE JAMAIS UTILISER d'air pour purger l'appareil.

S'il fait ouvrir le système hermétique de la réfrigération pour réparation, toujours capturer le réfrigérant. Jamais ne lâcher pas le réfrigérant dans l'atmosphère. C'est interdit en la plupart de pays et peut endommager aussi l'ozone de l'atmosphère.

Pour recharger le système réfrigérant correctement, ne pas utiliser un robinet, aussi qu'il aura une fuite finalement ou causera la corrosion. Au lieu de cela, braser un tube court au tube de succion. Utilisez ce tube court pour recharger. Puis, écraser le tube court et braser son bout. Utiliser toujours la soudure d'argent.

6700FR Refrigerated Sampler

Sicurezza

Il campionatore refrigerato 6700FR è un'apparecchiatura "per scopo specifico", destinata ad essere utilizzata esclusivamente con apparecchiature compatibili Isco. Non utilizzare il prodotto con apparecchiature di terzi né per scopi diversi da quello previsto. L'uso dell'apparecchiatura per scopi diversi da quello previsto nel presente manuale potrebbe provocare lesioni a persone e danni a cose.

Alimentazione

Il refrigeratore è disponibile in versione a 120 V$\sim$ e 230 V$\sim$. La tensione d'alimentazione richiesta è riportata sulla targhetta d'identificazione e del numero di matricola, che si trova all'interno dello sportello del vano portacampioni.

I refrigeratori in versione 120 V$\sim$ sono dotati di spina a norme nordamericane NEMA 5-15P e sono previsti esclusivamente per funzionare a 120 V$\sim$ - 60 Hz. La corrente d'alimentazione dev'essere a 30 ampère.

I refrigeratori in versione 230 V$\sim$ sono dotati di spina a norme europee CEE 7/7 e sono previsti esclusivamente per funzionare a 230 V$\sim$ - 50/60 Hz. La corrente d'alimentazione dev'essere di 16 ampère.

I refrigeratori in entrambe le versioni forniscono tensione a 12,5 V$\overline{\cdots}$ - 5 ampère al dispositivo di comando del campionatore. L'uscita utilizza il connettore di tipo militare a due contatti applicato al cavo che si trova sulla parte superiore del refrigeratore. Questa uscita è prevista esclusivamente per dispositivo di comando dei campionatori serie 6700.

Il refrigeratore dev'essere installato accanto ad un'idonea presa di corrente. E' vietato usare prolunghe.

La presa d'alimentazione dev'essere visibile e facilmente accessibile. Infatti l'unico modo per disattivare il refrigeratore è scollegarlo dalla rete.

Per ridurre il rischio di folgorazioni, il refrigeratore dev'essere collegato ad una presa dotata di messa a terra.

L'alimentazione dev'essere fornita attraverso un circuito separato, che non deve alimentare altre apparecchiature.

Non far funzionare il refrigeratore senza i pannelli anteriore inferiore e posteriore.

Non utilizzare il refrigeratore in atmosfere esplosive.

Non sollevare né trasportare il refrigeratore. Servirsi di un dispositivo per il trasporto di apparecchiature.

I fusibili devono essere sostituiti con altri con le stesse caratteristiche di formato, corrente, tensione e tempo d'intervento. Per il codice di ordinazione consultare l'elenco ricambi.

Simboli di sicurezza ed avvertenze di pericolo

I simboli riportati sul campionatore refrigerato modello 6700FR e quelli che si trovano nel presente manuale d'istruzioni mettono in guardia l'utilizzatore contro i pericoli conosciuti. Segue la spiegazione dei simboli.

Questo simbolo rappresenta pericolo generico. Per ulteriori informazioni consultare il manuale d'istruzioni.

Questo simbolo rappresenta pericolo di folgorazioni. Per ulteriori informazioni consultare il manuale d'istruzioni.

Nel manuale d'istruzioni sono descritte le condizioni di pericolo e le misure da adottare per evitarle. Nel manuale queste informazioni sono presentate in uno dei due modi seguenti:

> ⚠ **AVVERTENZA**
>
> Avvertenza indica un pericolo potenziale che, se non viene evitato, può comportare lesioni secondarie o modeste. Può inoltre servire a segnalare all'operatore abitudini pericolose o condizioni che possono provocare danni a cose.

> ⚠ ⚡ **ATTENZIONE**
>
> **Attenzione indica una condizione potenzialmente pericolosa che, se non evitata, può provocare gravi lesioni, morte compresa.**

6700FR Refrigerated Sampler

> ⚠ **ATTENZIONE**
>
> **Eventuali cambiamenti o modifiche senza l'espressa autorizzazione del responsabile della conformità possono precludere all'utilizzatore il diritto di adoperare l'apparecchiatura.**

> ☑ *Nota*
>
> Leggere le note relative alla Sicurezza sul frontespizio del presente manuale, che riportano le specifiche elettriche e le istruzioni per l'uso in condizioni di sicurezza dell'apparecchiatura.

> ⚠ **AVVERTENZA**
>
> La mancata pulizia periodica del filtro può provocare danni dovuti al surriscaldamento dei componenti.

> ⚠ ⚡ **ATTENZIONE**
>
> **Lo smontaggio del pannello anteriore o di quello posteriore espone a pericoli di natura elettrica o meccanica. Prima di iniziare qualsiasi operazione di manutenzione scollegare l'alimentazione.**

> ⚠ ⚡ **ATTENZIONE**
>
> **Lo smontaggio del pannello anteriore o di quello posteriore frontale espongono a pericoli di natura elettrica e meccanica. Le operazioni di ricerca guasti e riparazione devono essere affidate a tecnici frigoristi qualificati.**

> ⚠ **AVVERTENZA**
>
> Tutti i lavori di riparazione devono essere eseguiti da tecnici frigoristi qualificati.
>
> Utilizzare azoto per spurgare il sistema. NON UTILIZZARE ARIA.
>
> Recuperare sempre il refrigerante.
>
> In fase di ricarica non lasciare i rubinetti di linea nel sistema di refrigerazione per via della possibilità di corrosione e di trafilamenti.

6700FR Refrigerated Sampler

Zusammenfassung: Sicherheit

Der gekühlte Probenehmer (Refrigerated Sampler) Modell 6700FR ist ein Gerät für einen bestimmten Zweck, das nur mit kompatiblen Isco Geräten verwendet werden darf. Es darf nicht mit Geräten anderer Hersteller oder für andere Zwecke verwendet werden. Verwendung für andere als in diesem Handbuch beschriebene Zwecke kann Verletzung von Personen oder Beschädigung des Geräts zur Folge haben.

Elektrische Anforderungen

Der Kühlschrank ist in zwei Konfigurationen (120 V∿ und 230 V∿) erhältlich. Die erforderliche Betriebsspannung für den Kühlschrank ist auf dem Kenn- und Seriennummernetikett innen an der Probefachtür vermerkt.

Kühlschränke mit der 120 V∿ Konfiguration sind mit einem in Nordamerika üblichen NEMA 5-15P Stecker ausgerüstet und nur zur Verwendung mit 120 V∿, 60 Hz bestimmt. Die Stromquelle sollte für 30-Ampere-Betrieb ausgelegt sein.

Kühlschränke mit der 230 V∿ Konfiguration sind mit einem kontinental-europäischen CEE 7/7-Stecker aus-gerüstet und nur zur Verwendung mit 230 V∿, 50/60 Hz bestimmt. Die Stromquelle sollte für 16-Ampere-Betrieb ausgelegt sein.

Kühlschränke beider Konfigurationen liefern 12,5 V⎓ bei 5 Ampere für den Probenehmer-Controller. Diese Ausgabe stammt vom zweipoligen Anschluß am Kabel oben am Kühlschrank. Diese Ausgabe ist nur für die Probenehmer-Controller der Serie 6700 bestimmt.

⚠ Der Kühlschrank muß in der Nähe einer geeigneten Steckdose aufgestellt werden. Es darf kein Verlängerungskabel verwendet werden.

⚠ Die Steckdose muß sichtbar und leicht zugänglich sein. Der Kühlschrank kann nur durch Herausziehen des Netzkabels ausgeschaltet werden.

⚠ Um die Gefahr von Elektroschocks zu vermindern, muß der Kühlschrank an einer geerdeten Steckdose angeschlossen werden.

⚠ Die Stromquelle muß ein dedizierter Stromkreis sein, d.h. die Leitung darf keine anderen Geräte mit Strom versorgen.

⚠ Der Kühlschrank darf niemals betrieben werden, wenn die unteren Frontplatten (vorne oder hinten) entfernt sind.

⚠ Der Kühlschrank darf nicht in einer Umgebung, wo Explosionsgefahr besteht, betrieben werden.

⚠ Der Kühlschrank darf nicht angehoben oder getragen werden, sondern nur mit einem Gerät zum Transport von Instrumenten oder Geräten fortbewegt werden.

⚠ Bei Erneuerung der Sicherungen sind die vorgeschriebene Größe, Stromstärke, Spannung und Durchbrennspezifikationen einzuhalten. Die entsprechende Ersatzteilnummer ist der Ersatzteilliste zu entnehmen.

Sicherheitssymbole und Gefahrenhinweise

Die Symbole auf dem gekühlten Probenehmer Modell 6700FR und die in dieser Anleitung aufgeführten Symbole machen auf bekannte Gefahren aufmerksam. Diese Symbole werden nachstehend beschrieben.

⚠ Dieses Symbol kennzeichnet eine allgemeine Gefahrenquelle. Weiterführende Informationen sind im Benutzerhandbuch enthalten.

⚡ Dieses Symbol zeigt die Gefahr eines Elektroschocks an. Weitere Informationen sind im Benutzerhandbuch zu finden.

Das Benutzerhandbuch kennzeichnet die Gefahrenbedingung und mögliche erforderliche Schritte zur Behebung dieser Bedingung. In diesem Handbuch wird eine der zwei Gefahrenkategorien verwendet:

⚠ **VORSICHTSHINWEIS**

Vorsichtshinweise kennzeichnen eine potentielle Gefahr, die leichte oder mäßige Verletzungen zur Folge haben kann, wenn sie nicht vermieden wird. Diese Kategorie kann den Benutzer auch auf gefährliche Handhabung oder Bedingungen, die Beschädigungen verursachen können, aufmerksam machen.

⚠ ⚡ **WARNING**

Warnungen kennzeichnen eine potentiell gefährli-che Bedingung, die den Tod oder schwere Verlet-zungen zur Folge haben kann, wenn sie nicht vermieden wird.

6700FR Refrigerated Sampler

Seite 12

⚠ **WARNUNG**

Umbau oder Änderungen an diesem Gerät, die nicht durch die Partei, die für die Einhaltung der Vorschriften verantwortlich ist, ausdrücklich genehmigt wurden, können die Berechtigung des Benutzers zum Betrieb des Geräts aufheben.

Seiten 14 und 37

☑ *HINWEIS*

Bitte die Zusammenfassung zu den Sicherheitsbestimmungen zu Beginn dieses Handbuchs lesen. Sie faßt die elektrischen Anforderungen zusammen und gibt Anweisungen für den sicheren Betrieb.

Seite 69

⚠ **VORSICHT**

Der Filter muß periodisch gereinigt werden, um Beschädigung von Komponenten durch Überhitzung zu vermeiden.

Seite 69

⚠⚡ **WARNUNG**

Bei Abnahme der vorderen oder hinteren Frontplatte werden elektrische und mechanische Gefahrenquellen freigelegt. Vor Durchführung von Servicearbeiten stets das Netzkabel herausziehen.

Seite 77, 79, und 80

⚠⚡ **WARNUNG**

Beim Entfernen der vorderen und hinteren Frontplatten werden elektrische und mechanische Gefahrenquellen freigelegt. Fehlersuche und Reparaturarbeiten sollten nur durch einen Kühlsystemexperten durchgeführt werden.

Seite 77 und 79

⚠ **VORSICHT**

Alle Reparaturarbeiten am Kühlsystem müssen durch einen Spezialisten für Kühlungssysteme durchgeführt werden.

Das System nur mit Stickstoff, NIEMALS MIT LUFT, spülen.

Das Kältemittel immer wiederaufbereiten.

Beim Wiederfüllen niemals ein Abzweigventil im Kühlsystem lassen, da dies Korrosion oder Undichtigkeit zur Folge haben könnte.

6700FR Refrigerated Sampler

Resumen de seguridad

El modelo 6700FR Refrigerated Sampler es un dispositivo con un "propósito definido", que se puede utilizar solamente con equipos compatibles Isco. No use este producto con cualquier otro equipo de otros fabricantes o para cualquier otro propósito. El uso de este producto para cualquier otro propósito que no sea el descrito en este manual, puede ocasionar daños personales o daños al producto.

Requisitos eléctricos

El refrigerador se encuentra disponible en las configuraciones 120 V$\sim$ y 230 V$\sim$. El voltaje requerido para su funcionamiento se encuentra listado en la etiqueta de Identificación y en el Número de serie ubicado dentro de la puerta del compartimiento de muestra.

Los refrigeradores configurados para que funcionen en 120 V$\sim$ están equipados con un enchufe norteamericano NEMA 5-15P y solamente pueden ser utilizados con 120 V$\sim$, 60 Hz. La fuente de corriente eléctrica debe ser clasificada para un servicio de 30 amperios.

Los refrigeradores configurados para que funcionen en 230 V$\sim$ están equipados con un enchufe Continental europeo CEE 7/7 y solamente pueden ser utilizados con 230 V$\sim$, /60 Hz. La fuente de corriente eléctrica debe ser clasificada para un servicio de 16 amperios.

Los refrigeradores, en cualquiera de las configuraciones, proporcionan 12.5 V$=$ a 5 amperios para el controlador de muestra. Esta salida proviene del conector de tipo militar de dos clavijas del cable en la parte superior del refrigerador. Esta salida solamente sirve para los controladores 6700 Series Sampler.

El refrigerador debe ser instalado cerca de un tomacorriente accesible. Nunca utilice un cordón de extensión.

El tomacorriente debe estar visible y accesible. La única manera de desconectar la corriente eléctrica es desenchufando el refrigerador.

Para minimizar el riesgo de una descarga eléctrica, el refrigerador debe estar conectado a un tomacorriente con contacto a tierra eléctrico.

La fuente de corriente eléctrica debe ser un circuito dedicado. La línea no debe transmitir corriente eléctrica a cualquier otro dispositivo.

No utilice el refrigerador si se han quitado los paneles inferiores frontales o posteriores.

No haga funcionar el refrigerador en ambientes con sustancias explosivas.

No levante o mueva el refrigerador sin utilizar un dispositivo especial para transportar aparatos eléctricos.

Se deben reemplazar los fusibles siguiendo las especificaciones requeridas de tamaño, corriente, voltaje y tiempo de utilidad. Haga referencia a la Lista de repuestos para el número correcto del repuesto.

Símbolos de seguridad y advertencias

Los iconos en el modelo 6700FR del Refrigerated Sampler y aquéllos que se encuentran en este manual de instrucciones alertan al usuario de peligros conocidos. A continuación se describen los iconos.

Este icono identifica un peligro general. Haga referencia al manual de instrucciones para más información al respecto.

Este icono indica el riesgo de una descarga eléctrica. Haga referencia al manual de instrucciones para más información al respecto.

El manual de instrucciones identifica los peligros y los pasos necesarios para evitarlos. El manual presenta esta información en una de las dos siguientes maneras:

⚠ PRECAUCION

Las precauciones identifican un posible peligro, que al no ser evitado, puede resultar en daños menores. Esta categoría puede también advertirle del uso negligente o de las condiciones que pueden ocasionar daños al refrigerador.

⚠ ⚡ ADVERTENCIA

Las advertencias identifican una condición potencialmente peligrosa, que al no ser evitada, puede resultar en daños muy serios u ocasionar la muerte.

6700FR Refrigerated Sampler

> ⚠ **ADVERTENCIA**
>
> **Los cambios o modificaciones a esta unidad, que no hayan sido expresamente aprobados por el grupo responsable para su conformidad, pueden anular toda autoridad del usuario en operar el equipo.**

> ⚠⚡ **ADVERTENCIA**
>
> **Al quitar el panel frontal y posterior se exponen peligros eléctricos y mecánicos. Solamente los técnicos de refrigeración capacitados deben encargarse de solucionar los problemas y realizar las actividades de reparación necesarias.**

> ☑ *Nota*
>
> Lea el Resumen de seguridad que se encuentra al principio de este manual. Este presenta los requisitos eléctricos y provee instrucciones para su uso seguro.

> ⚠ **PRECAUCION**
>
> Todos los servicios reparativos de refrigeradores deben ser realizados por técnicos de refrigeración calificados.
>
> Siempre limpie el sistema utilizando nitrógeno. NUNCA USE AIRE para limpiarlo.
>
> Reponga siempre el refrigerante que sea necesario.
>
> Al recargar, no deje una vía lateral en el sistema de refrigeración porque puede ocasionar problemas de corrosión o fugas.

> ⚠ **PRECAUCION**
>
> Los componentes sobrecalentados pueden ocasionar daños si no se limpia el filtro periódicamente.

> ⚠⚡ **ADVERTENCIA**
>
> **Al quitar el panel frontal o posterior se exponen peligros mecánicos y eléctricos. Desconecte la corriente eléctrica antes de llevar a cabo cualquier servicio de asistencia.**

Table of Contents

List of Figures

Pacing and Distribution 125

List of Examples

List of Tables

6700FR Refrigerated Sampler

Chapter 1 Introduction

Chapter Contents

The 6700FR Refrigerated Sampler is an integral part of Isco's comprehensive sampling system. The system includes the 6700FR Refrigerated Sampler, the 6700 Compact Sampler, and the 6700 Standard Sampler.

The 6700FR is ideally suited for permanent installation in a wide variety of indoor and outdoor environments. Constructed from durable, corrosion resistant materials, the 6700FR withstands the hostile environments of industrial and municipal monitoring sites.

The 6700FR, with a variety of bottle kits available, is easily converted both for sequential and composite sampling. Like all samplers in the 6700 Series, it is compatible with a wide variety of Isco instruments.

About 700 Series Modules

The bay on the controller's right side accepts any of Isco's 700 Series Modules. The 700 Series include:

- 701 pH Parameter Module for monitoring pH and temperature.
- 710 Ultrasonic Module for monitoring a flow stream's level and flow rate with an ultrasonic level sensor.
- 720 Submerged Probe Module for monitoring a flow stream's level and flow rate with a submerged probe.
- 730 Bubbler Module for monitoring a flow stream's level and flow rate with a bubbler system.
- 750 Area Velocity Module for monitoring a flow stream's level, velocity, and flow rate.
- 780 4-20mA Input Module for interfacing to non-Isco devices with 4 to 20 milliampere output signals.

The modules are optional accessories. The samplers do not require them for operation. However, the modules offer a number of advantages. First, they are an economical way to combine flow rate or pH monitoring with sampling. Second you can program the samplers and modules as a single unit. Finally, the samplers store the module's level, flow rate, pH, or temperature readings in memory.

6700 Controller

About YSI Sondes

The sampler accepts the optional YSI 600 Sonde to monitor four liquid parameters: temperature, pH, dissolved oxygen, and conductivity. Conductivity readings can represent specific conductance, total dissolved solids, salinity, or conductivity. You program the sampler and YSI 600 Sonde as a single unit to combine parameter monitoring with your sampling program.

The 6700FR also can support the YSI 6820 and YSI 600XL sondes. See **Chapter 6**.

Memory to Store Data

The samplers contain enough memory to store five sampling programs, sampling data, Isco 700 Series Module readings, and YSI parameter readings. You can view the readings on your sampler's display, or print data reports with Isco's 3770 Field Printer.

6700FR Refrigerated Sampler

You can also retrieve the readings and reports so that the information may be processed on a personal computer. Readings and reports may be collected with a computer running Isco's Flowlink™ software. Flowlink can download the information through a direct connection, a modem connection (when the sampler is equipped with the optional dial-out modem), or from a 581 Rapid Transfer Device (RTD). The RTD is a quick and simple way to transfer the data from the field to your computer. Reports are easily collected with Isco's Samplink software.

About this Manual

This manual contains the information you'll need to program, operate, install and maintain a 6700FR refrigerated sampler. There are six chapters and five appendices:

- Chapter 1, Introduction, lists the features available with the 6700FR refrigerated sampler.
- Chapter 2, Programming, shows how to program the sampler.
- Chapter 3, Operation, provides installation guidelines and instructions for running a sampling program.
- Chapter 4, Maintenance, covers the basic maintenance required to keep your sampler in top operation condition.
- Chapter 5, Reference, explains the advanced features and how to use them.
- Chapter 6, Program Options, explains specialized software features that can be enabled for use.

The appendices are:

- Appendix A, Menu Charts
- Appendix B, Material Safety Data Sheets
- Appendix C, General Safety Procedures
- Appendix D, Replacement Parts
- Appendix E, Accessories List

Tip

You may find two sections in this manual most helpful. Chapter 2, *Programming*, shows you how to program the sampler, and Chapter 5, *Reference*, explains the features. It includes discussions on these key topics.

- Distribution
- Pacing
- Start Times
- Sampler Enable
- Rinses and Retries
- Memory

Pump Requirements

The pump requires a pump tube made specifically for the 6700 sampler. These pump tubes are easily recognized by their blue alignment collars. The 6700 pump tube is different from other types of tubing, including the pump tubes for Isco's earlier model samplers, such as the 3700 Series. Other types of pump tubing will not work in the 6700 pump. Refer to Replacing the Pump Tube on page 70.

Getting Help

If you need help, have any questions, or think your sampler requires repair, contact Isco's Customer Service Department.

Isco Customer Service Department
Isco, Inc.
P.O. Box 82531
Lincoln, NE 68501

Telephone:
Toll free: (800) 228-4373
Outside USA, Canada, or Mexico: (402) 464-0231
FAX:(402) 465-3022

6700FR Refrigerated Sampler

Table 1 6700FR Sampler Features

Top Cover	• Protects controller. • Lockable latches.

Controller	• Contains a rechargeable desiccant to prevent moisture damage to the electronics, pump, and distributor systems.
	• Control panel sloped 15 degrees for easy reading.
	• Keys labeled with large, vivid icons.
	• 80-character display (4 lines by 20 columns).
	• Display has selectable backlight:
	    Always on or always off.
	    Timed, switching off when keypad is inactive for 60 seconds.
	• Memory for program and data storage.
	• Flash memory for easy software upgrades.

Refrigerator	• The 6700FR requires 120 volts AC, 60 Hz, or optional 230 volts Ac, 50 Hz. A built-in 12 volt DC power converter powers the controller. • The power supply and solid state thermostat are sealed inside the refrigerator's base. • A forced air condensing coil and front ventilation let you place the unit close to a wall or in a corner. • The oversized wrap-around evaporator plate cools the sampling compartment quickly and efficiently. Heaters on the plate let the sampler continue to operate in cold temperatures. The evaporator plate is self-defrosting. • Food-grade ABS plastic interior will not support bacterial growth or leach plasticizers into the sample.
Adjustable Distributor Arm	• A single distributor arm adjusts quickly to fit all bottle kits. Easily removed for composite sampling.
Discharge Tube and Support Spring	• Routes sample liquid from pump tube, through distributor arm to sample bottle.
Compatible Isco Products	• 581 Rapid Transfer Device • Refrigerator Temperature Sensor • 674 Rain Gauge • 3200 Series Flow Meters • 700 Series Modules • 4100 Series Flow Loggers • YSI 600 Sonde • 4200 Series Flow Meters • YSI 6820 Sonde • Flowlink 3 and 4, Samplink • YSI 600XL Sonde • 1640 Liquid Level Actuator • PAL 1101 • 3770 Field Printer
Real-Time Displays	As the sampler runs a sampling program, it displays the program's status. The status display may include such information as the time of the next sample, the number of the next bottle, or whether the sampler is disabled or stopped. If the sampler encounters an error while running the program, it displays a message alerting you to the problem.
Programming for Modules	Program the modules from the sampler's control panel. The module's program settings become part of the sampling program.
Programming for YSI Sondes	Calibrate and program the YSI 600 sonde from the sampler's control panel. The YSI program settings become part of the sampling program. The 6700FR can also support the YSI 6820 and 600XL sondes. See Chapter 6.

6700FR Refrigerated Sampler

Table 1 6700FR Sampler Features

Memory for Stored Programs and Readings	128 kilobytes of battery-backed RAM (Random Access Memory), to store: • Five sampling programs. • A sampling report from the most recently run program. It records as many as 1000 sampling events; events can be the program start time, enable time, sample event information, etc. • 700 Series module readings. The readings can be: level, flow rate, velocity, pH, temperature, or the data collected by the 4-20 mA module. • Rain gauge and Refrigerator Temperature readings. • YSI Sonde readings. These readings include: temperature, pH, dissolved oxygen, and conductivity. The 6700FR controller can be ordered with 4 megabytes of RAM as a factory-installed option.
Five Reports Available	• The Program Settings report, listing current program settings. • The Sampling Results report, listing the program events occurring during the program. • The Combined Results report, combining sampling events with readings from a rain gauge, module, or YSI 600 Sonde. • The Module Summary report, summarizing flow rate or pH/temperature readings. • The Rainfall Summary report, listing a summary of rainfall readings. Examples of the reports appear in Sampling Reports on page 54.
Serial Data Output	ASCII data output from the interrogator port. See Serial Output on page 97.
Units of Measure	A variety of metric and English units of measure for length, flow rate, flow volume, and temperature.
External Sampler Enable	Isco flow meters, flow loggers, and PAL 1101s have a programmable sampler enable feature that lets them send an electronic signal to a 6700 that enables (starts) or disables (stops) a running sampling program. See Sampler Enable on page 87.
Master/Slave Sampling	Master/slave sampling operates two samplers. Note: See Master/Slave Sampling on page 94.
Command Driven Operation	Operate sampler functions using RS-232 communications. See Command Driven Operation on page 102.
Warning Messages	• Pump Tube Warning. The 6700 displays a warning to inspect the tube. See Replacing the Pump Tube on page 70. • Internal Battery Warning. The 6700 displays a warning when it is time to replace the internal battery. The internal battery preserves stored data when the 6700 is without external power. See Replacing the Internal Battery on page 75.
Optional Dialout Modem	The 6700FR controller can be ordered with a factory-installed 2400 baud dialout modem. The modem requires B2 hardware. With the modem you can: • connect to the sampler and download data using Flowlink software. • program the sampler to call a contact list when an "alarm" condition exists. • use the optional Phone Commands to control the sampler's operation from a remote location. See **Chapter 6**.
On-Line Help Notes	When programming the sampler, press the [?] (Help) key for a brief help note. All help topics appear in the index. See Help Notes on page 21.

6700FR Refrigerated Sampler

Table 1 6700FR Sampler Features

SAMPLE DELIVERY SYSTEM FEATURES	
Two Programming Levels	Standard programming lets you set up typical sampling programs quickly. Extended programming includes all features available in standard programming plus additional features. See Standard and Extended Programming on page 23.
Peristaltic Pump	•**Benefits**: Liquid moves continuously under pumped flow. The pump has no metering chambers or gravity fed internal tubing to trap sediment or residual liquid. Sample liquid contacts only the strainer, suction line, tube coupling, pump tube, bulkhead fitting, and sample bottles.
LD90 Liquid Detector	•**Nonwetted Detection**: Sample liquid never touches the detector.
Two Line Purges in Sampling Cycle	The sampling cycle always includes a presample purge and postsample purge that clears the suction line of residual liquid.
Easy Grab Samples	Simply disconnect the pump tube from the bulkhead fitting on the center section, and place the pump tube over your sample container. See Grab Samples on page 65.
Vinyl and Teflon® Suction Lines	•^{3}/8-inch ID (Inside Diameter) vinyl line. •^{3}/8-inch ID Teflon® lined with polyethylene jacket.

STANDARD PROGRAMMING FEATURES	
Pacing	•**Uniform Time Pacing**: Sampling at regular time intervals. •**Flow Pacing**: Sampling at regular flow-volume intervals. See Pacing on page 82.
Distribution Methods	•**Composite**: Samples deposited in a single large bottle. •**Sequential**: Only one sample placed in each bottle. •**Samples Per Bottle**: Multiple samples placed in each bottle. •**Bottles Per Sample**: One sample deposited in multiple bottles. See Distribution on page 84.
Three Flexible Start-Time Settings	•**Start Immediately**: Starts the sampling program immediately. •**Delayed Start**: Starts the sampling program after a user-definable delay of 1 to 999 minutes. •**Clock Time**: Starts the sampling program at a user-definable time on one or more days of the week. See Start Times on page 89.
Option for a Continuous Running Program	•**Continuous Sampling**: If the sample bottles can be properly serviced, the sample distribution can restart with the first bottle set after the last bottle set is filled, without interrupting the running program. See Distribution on page 84.

EXTENDED PROGRAMMING FEATURES	
Pacing	•**Uniform Time Pacing**: Sampling at regular time intervals. •**Nonuniform Time Pacing**: Sampling at irregular time intervals. •**Random Interval Pacing**: Sampling at unique random intervals. •**Flow Pacing**: Sampling at regular flow-volume intervals. •**Event Pacing**: Sampling each time a user-definable event occurs. See Pacing on page 82.

Table 1 6700FR Sampler Features

EXTENDED PROGRAMMING FEATURES (CONTINUED)	
Distribution Methods	• **Composite**: Samples deposited in a single large bottle. • **Sequential**: Only one sample placed in each bottle. • **Samples Per Bottle**: Multiple samples placed in each bottle • **Bottles Per Sample**: One sample deposited in multiple bottles • **Multiple Bottle Compositing**: A combination of samples per bottle and bottles per sample distribution methods. • **Time Switched Bottles or Bottle sets**: Control the sample distribution using clock times. See Distribution on page 84.
Programmable Sampler Enable	A 6700 sampler can be programmed to enable or disable a running sampling program when readings received from a connected rain gauge, module, or YSI 600 Sonde meet certain conditions. See Sampler Enable on page 87.
Pauses and Resumes	Create intermittent sampling schedules. See Pauses/Resumes on page 88.
Two-Part Programming	Two-part programming lets you set up a sampling program that divides the bottles into two groups, filling each group according to separate pacing, distribution, sampler enable, and pause and resume settings. Ideal for storm-water run-off sampling. See One-Part and Two-Part Programs on page 24.
Auto Suction Head or Fixed Suction Head	The suction head, is the vertical distance from the flow stream to the liquid detector. Extended programming has two settings. • **Auto-Suction Head**: The head is automatically determined. • **Fixed Suction Head**: A user-definable measurement for the head. Note: See Suction Head on page 81.
Suction Line Rinses	• Program setting for the number of times (0 to 3) that the 6700 rinses the suction line before drawing a sample. See Rinses and Retries on page 81.
Sampling Retries	• Program setting for the number of times (0 to 3) that the 6700 attempts to sample if it fails to deliver the entire sample volume. See Rinses and Retries on page 81.
Three Flexible Start Time Settings	• **Run Immediately**: Starts the sampling program immediately. • **Delayed Start**: Starts the sampling program after a user-definable delay of 1 to 999 minutes. • **Clock Time**: Starts the sampling program at a user-definable time on one or more days of the week. See Start Times on page 89.
Option for a Continuous Running Program	• **Continuous Sampling**: If the sample bottles can be properly serviced, the sample distribution can restart with the first bottle set after the last bottle set is filled, without interrupting the running program. See Distribution on page 84.

Table 2 6700FR Construction Materials

ITEM	MATERIAL
Top Cover and Refrigerator Body	Fiberglass reinforced plastic with ultraviolet-resistant gel coat.
Plastic Retaining Rings	ABS (Acrylonitrile Butadiene Styrene) plastic
Controller Case Distributor Arm	Noryl®
Distributor Arm Nut Pump Rollers	Delrin®
Control Panel Connector Labels	Polyester
Distributor Shaft Pump Shaft Pump Paddles Pump Band Bulkhead Fitting Latches Handles Compressor Mounting Frame	Stainless steel
Refrigeration Tubing Protection	Protected with polyester tubing or phenolic resin.
Condenser Protection	Powder coated with polyester
Evaporator Protection	Powder coated with food-grade epoxy
Refrigerant	R134a (1,1,1,2-tetrafluoroethane CH_2FCF_3)
Insulation	Polyurethane
Amphenol Connectors	Cadmium Plated Aluminum

6700FR Refrigerated Sampler

Table 3 Technical Specifications for the 6700FR Sampler

General Notes:

1. All weights may vary ±1 lb (±$\frac{1}{2}$ kg).

2. All dimensions may vary ±$\frac{1}{4}$ inch (±0.64 cm).

3. Sample delivery specifications valid for the following conditions and ranges, unless otherwise stated: 75°F (24°C) ambient, sample liquid–tap water at 50 to 80°F (10 to 27°C), sample volumes from 50 ml to 1000 ml, suction line lengths of 25 ft (7.6 m) or less, suction heads from 1 to 20 ft (0.3 to 6.1 m), atmospheric pressure between 29.92 and 31.89 inHg (760 and 810 mmHg), and a power source of an Isco High Capacity Power Pack at 12.5 volts DC no load output.

6700 CONTROLLER, PUMP, AND TUBING: MECHANICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Weight of Controller:	Controller only: 13.0 lbs (5.9 kg) With pump tube: 13.2 lbs (6.0 kg)
Controller Dimensions:	Length: 10.3 in (26.0 cm) Width: 12.5 in (31.7 cm) Height: 10 in (25.4 cm)
Temperature Ranges:	Operational: 32°F to 120°F (0°C to 49°C) Storage: 0°F to 140°F (-18°C to 60°C)
Enclosure:	NEMA 4X and 6 Pump: IP17 Enclosure: IP67
Typical Delivered Volume Accuracy:	(The ability to deliver the programmed sample volume.) ±10 ml or ±10% of programmed value, whichever is greater.
Typical Repeatability:	(The ability to repeat the delivered volume for a set of samples collected under the same conditions.) ±5 ml or ±5% of the average of the maximum and minimum sample volume in a sample set, whichever is greater.

Typical Pump Flow Rate and Line Transport Velocity:	Suction Head	Flow Rate	Line Transport Velocity
	3 feet	3.9 liters per minute	3.0 ft/s (0.91 m/s)
	5 feet	3.9 liters per minute	3.0 ft/s (0.90 m/s)
	10 feet	3.7 liters per minute	2.9 ft/s (0.87 m/s)
	15 feet	3.6 liters per minute	2.7 ft/s (0.83 m/s)
	20 feet	3.3 liters per minute	2.5 ft/s (0.77 m/s)
	23 feet	3.1 liters per minute	2.3 ft/s (0.71 m/s)
	25 feet	2.8 liters per minute	2.2 ft/s (0.66 m/s)

Maximum Suction Head:	(The maximum suction head is the vertical height at which a sample can be taken.) 28 ft (8.5 m) at 30 inHg (762 mmHg)
Pump Tube Life:	Tube life may vary depending on the abrasiveness of the sample liquid. Recommended maximum 1,000,000 pump counts. This equates to 912 standard samples. A standard sample is 200 ml at 5 ft (1.5 m) suction head using a 10 ft (3 m) vinyl suction line.

6700 CONTROLLER: ELECTRICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Controller Internal Battery:	5 years minimum (Maintains internal logic, program settings and stored data)
Real Time Clock Accuracy:	1 minute per month
Program Memory:	Nonvolatile programmable Flash. Can be field updated via the interrogator connector.
Sampler Power Requirements:	Nominal: 12 volts DC supplied by the refrigerator Operational: 11 to 13 Volts DC Absolute Maximum: 14.4 Volts DC

Table 3 Technical Specifications for the 6700FR Sampler

6700 CONTROLLER: ELECTRICAL SPECIFICATIONS (CONTINUED)

Sampler Standby Current:

Sampler Only:	11 mA average
Sampler with pH Module:	26 mA average
Sampler with Ultrasonic Module:	35 mA average
Sampler with Submerged Probe Module:	27 mA average
Sampler with Bubbler Module:	49 mA average
Sampler with Area Velocity Module:	171 mA average
Sampler with 4-20 mA Module:	17 mA average

(This is without backlight. Add 220 ±20 mA when backlight is on.)

Sampler Only Operating Current:	Approximately 30 mA based on 200 ml sample every hour, 10 ft (3 m) suction line, and 5 ft (1.5 m) suction head.
Flow Meter Signal Requirement:	5 to 15 volt DC pulse or isolated contact closure of at least 25 millisecond duration. (4 - 20 mA or pulse duration signal may be converted with optional interface unit.)

6700 CONTROLLER: SOFTWARE SPECIFICATIONS

Suction Line: Programmable 3 to 99 ft (1 to 30 m) lengths of:
- $^3/_8$" (0.95 cm) I.D. Vinyl
- $^3/_8$" (0.95 cm) I.D. Teflon®-lined with polyethylene jacket

Sample Frequency:
- From 1 minute to 99 hours and 59 minutes in 1 minute increments between consecutive samples.
- Nonuniform times in minute intervals or clock time
- Random time intervals between consecutive samples
- From 1 to 9,999 flow pulses in single-pulse intervals
- Flow paced in volume with attachable flow module

Rainfall Reading Units: Inches or millimeters

Module Readings:

pH	8 bits representing pH	0.1 pH storage resolution
	16 bits representing temp.	0.1° C storage resolution
Ultrasonic	16 bits representing level	0.0001 m storage resolution
Submerged Probe	16 bits representing level	0.0001 m storage resolution
Bubbler	16 bits representing level	0.0001 m storage resolution
Area Velocity	16 bits representing level	0.0001 m storage resolution
	16 bits representing velocity	0.001 ft/s storage resolution
4–20 mA	16 bits representing percent	0.1% storage resolution
	32 bits representing flow	

YSI 600 Sonde Readings:

• pH	8 bits	0.1 pH storage resolution
• Temp.	16 bits	0.1° C storage resolution
• D.O.	8 bits	0.1 mg/l storage resolution
• Conductivity	16 bits representing:	
	Specific Conductance	0.002 mS/cm storage resolution
	T.D.S.	0.002 g/l storage resolution
	Salinity	0.1 ppt storage resolution
	Conductivity	0.002 mS/cm storage resolution

Table 3 Technical Specifications for the 6700FR Sampler

6700 CONTROLLER: SOFTWARE SPECIFICATIONS (CONTINUED)	

Module Reading Conversions:	• Level and 4–20 mA readings converted to flow rate units:
	    gallons per second gallons per minute
	    million gallons per day cubic feet per second
	    cubic meters per second cubic meters per hour
	    cubic meters per day liters per second
	
	• Velocity units:
	    feet per second meters per second
	
	• Totalized flow units:
	    gallons million gallons
	    cubic feet cubic meters
	    liters
	
	• Devices supported in flow conversion:
	  Weirs: V-notch; 22.5, 30, 45, 60, 90, and 120 degrees
	           Rectangular; with and without end contractions
	           Cipoletti.
	
	  Flumes: Parshall; 1", 2", 3", 6", 9", 1.5', 2', 3', 4', 5', 6', 8', 10', 12'
	          Palmer-Bowlus; 4", 6", 8", 12", 15", 18", 21", 24", 27", 30", 48"
	          Trapezoidal; LG 60 V, 2" 45 WSC, 12" 45 SRCRC
	          H; 0.5', 0.75', 1', 1.5', 2', 2.5', 3', 4.5'
	
	  Manning Formula: Round, U-channel, Rectangular, Trapezoidal
	
	  Area Velocity: Round, U-channel, Rectangular, Trapezoidal
	
	  Data Points: 50 level-flow rate points, 50 level-area points

YSI 600 Sonde Units:	• pH: 2.0 to 14.0
	
	• Temperature: °C or °F
	
	• Dissolved Oxygen: mg/l (milligrams per liter)
	
	• Conductivity reported as –
	    Specific Conductance: mS/cm (millisiemens per centimeter)
	    Salinity: ppt (parts per thousand)
	    Total Dissolved Solids: g/l (grams per liter)
	    Conductivity: mS/cm (millisiemens per centimeter)

Refrigerator Temperature Sensor:	Optional sensor and 5 ft (1.55 m) cable to record temperature readings. Intended for use with refrigerated samplers.
	    Range: -40.0°C to 100°C
	    Accuracy specification: ±0.3°C over a range of 0.0°C to 10.0°C.
	    Reading data is 2 bytes, with a storage resolution of 0.1°C.

6700FR Refrigerated Sampler

Table 3 Technical Specifications for the 6700FR Sampler

6700FR REFRIGERATED SAMPLER: PHYSICAL SPECIFICATIONS	
Dimensions:	Height: Top cover closed: 49.25 in (125 cm) Top cover open: 59.25 in (150.5 cm) Width: 26 in (66 cm) Depth: 26 in (66 cm)
Bottle Configurations:	• 24 wedge polypropylene bottles, 1,000 ml • 24 round glass bottles, 350 ml • 12 wedge polyethylene bottles, 2.5 liters • 8 round polyethylene bottles, 2.0 liters • 8 round glass bottles, 1.8 liters • 2 rectangular polyethylene bottles, 7.5 liters (2 gal) • 2 round glass bottles, 9.4 liters (2.5 gal) • 1 round polyethylene bottle, 9.4 liters (2.5 gal) • 1 round glass bottle, 9.4 liters (2.5 gal) • 1 round polyethylene bottle, 15 liters (4 gal) • 1 round polyethylene bottle, 20.5 liters (5.5 gal) • 1 round glass bottle, 18.5 liters (5.0 gal)
Dry Weight:	145 lbs (66 kg) Refrigerator only, no controller or bottle configuration 160 lbs (73 kg) Includes refrigerator, controller, pump tube, distributor shaft extension, distributor arm and nut, and discharge tube for the 24 plastic bottle configuration.

This includes the top cover, center section, tub, controller, pump tube, distributor arm, distributor arm nut, and discharge tube for the 24 bottle configuration.

Dry Weight With:	24 plastic bottles, rack, hold down, no caps	175 lbs (79 kg)
	24 glass bottles, rack, expander ring, no caps	195 lbs (88 kg)
	12 plastic bottles, rack, hold down, no caps	175 lbs (79 kg)
	8 plastic bottles, rack, adaptor, no caps	170 lbs (77 kg)
	8 glass bottles, rack, adaptor, no caps	180 lbs (82 kg)
	2 plastic bottles, rack, no caps	175 lbs (79 kg)
	2 glass bottles, rack, no caps	165 lbs (75 kg)
	1-9.4 l plastic bottle and cap, no distributor arm or nut	165 lbs (75 kg)
	1-9.4 l glass bottle and cap, no distributor arm or nut	170 lbs (77 kg)
	1-15.0 l plastic bottle and cap, no distributor arm or nut	165 lbs (75 kg)
	1-20.5 l plastic bottle and cap, no distributor arm or nut	165 lbs (75 kg)
	1-18.5 l glass bottle and cap, no distributor arm or nut	170 lbs (77 kg)

Average Thermal Resistance Factor	R-16 The average R-value for a complete FR refrigerator not running
Recovery time	5 minutes

Recovery time is the time for the internal air temperature to return to 39°F (4°C) after the door has been opened for one minute. The empty refrigerator is running and set at 39°F (4°C). The door is opened at least 4 minutes after the compressor has turned on. Ambient air temperature is 75°F (24°C).

Thermostat	Set point range: 32° to 46°F (0° to 8°C) Set point accuracy: ±1.8°F (±1°C) at 39°F (4°C) [With an ambient air temperature of 75°F (24°C)]
Temperature Ranges	Operational: -20° to 120°F (-29° to 49°C) Storage: 0° to 140°F (-18° to 60°C)

Table 3 Technical Specifications for the 6700FR Sampler

6700FR REFRIGERATED SAMPLER: PHYSICAL SPECIFICATIONS (CONTINUED)			
Electrical	Power Requirements:	120 Volts, 60 Hz	240 Volts, 50 Hz (optional)
	Running current:	3.5 amp	1.75 amp
	Starting current:	17 amp	8.5 amp
	Stalled Compressor current: (maximum)	21 amp	10.5 amp
Heater Capacity	60 watts		
Compressor	$^1/_5$ HP (150W) Tecumseh compressor		
Compressor Protection	Temperature safety cutout that will disengage the compressor if the compressor reaches 221°F (105°C)		
Refrigerant	R134a, 7.5 ounce (0.21 kg) charge		
Pressure	High side: 165 to 215 psig (1.14 to 1.48 MPa) Low side: 2 to 10 psig (13.8 to 69 kPa)		

⚠ **WARNING**

Changes or modifications to this unit not expressly approved by the party responsible for compliance could void the user's authority to operate the equipment.

Table 4 Connector Specifications

CONNECTOR ICON	PIN-LOCATION DIAGRAM	PIN FUNCTION
POWER SOURCE	**2-PIN MALE, SEALED**	A Ground B +12 volts DC
RAIN GAUGE	**9-PIN FEMALE, SEALED**	A +12 volts DC B Ground C Programmable I/O1 pin D Rain gauge input E Switched +12 volts DC F Receive G Transmit H Programmable I/O2 pin I Programmable I/O3 pin
INTERROGATOR	**6-PIN FEMALE, SEALED**	A +12 volts DC B Ground C Printer Sense D Transmit E Receive F NC
FLOW METER	**6-PIN MALE, SEALED**	A +12 volts DC B Ground C Flow Pulses In D Bottle Number Out Master/Slave Out E Event Mark Out F Inhibit In
MODULE (IN MODULE BAY)	**8-PIN MALE, SEALED**	1 NC 2 +12 volts DC 3 Ground 4 Module Sense 5 Receive 6 Transmit 7 Clock 8 Control

Chapter 2 Programming

Chapter Contents

Before programming the 6700, you should become familiar with its keys and how to use the programming screens. A description of the keys appears in **Table 5**. There are three types of programming screens:

- Menu screens that let you select an option from a list.
- Number entry screens that let you enter program settings.
- Quick view screens that summarize the program settings.

This chapter shows you how to get started and how to use the menus with a short programming example. A discussion of more complicated menu screens follows the example. Next, this chapter explains the QUICK VIEW/CHANGE screens, the menu tree structure, and the help and error messages. Finally, it discusses the extended programming screens and provides several programming examples.

Getting Started

☑ *Note*

Read the *Safety Summary* posted at the front of this manual. It outlines the electrical requirements and provides instructions for safe operation.

Examples of Menu Screens

a
```
         RUN
       PROGRAM
     VIEW REPORT
   OTHER FUNCTIONS
```

- To enter a sampling program, press an arrow key until PROGRAM blinks. Then, press enter.

b
```
  NUMBER OF BOTTLES:
    1  2  4  8  12  24
```

- Choose the number of bottles by pressing an arrow key until the appropriate number blinks. Then, press enter.

Front Panel

Turn the sampler on by pressing the On/Off key. It is labeled with this icon: ⓘ. The start-up screen appears first.

```
      6700 SAMPLER
  STANDARD PROGRAMMING
     For HELP at any
   screen press ? key.
```

It remains on the display for about eight seconds or until you press a key. It tells you the type of programming screens the sampler is using currently – standard or extended – and gives you a tip about the on-line help. The main menu screen (a in the margin) appears next.

If a module is attached, there may be a different screen that appears first. See the module manual for more information.

Using Menus and Entering Numbers

A menu is a list of options. The main menu has four options:

- RUN
- PROGRAM
- VIEW REPORT
- OTHER FUNCTIONS

The options identify the operations that can be performed from the menu. For example, to run the sampling program, select RUN; to modify the program, select PROGRAM.

6700FR Refrigerated Sampler

Table 5 About the Keypad

KEY	NAME	FUNCTION
On-Off symbol	On-Off	Turns the sampler on or off.
Stop symbol	Stop	Stops the pump, distributor, or a running sampling program. In programming screens, returns to a previous screen.
Enter symbol	Enter	Accepts a menu choice or number entry and goes to next screen.
?	Help	In programming screens, displays a brief help message.
Down-Right Arrow symbol	Down-Right Arrow	Selects the menu option right or below the current choice.
Up-Left Arrow symbol	Up-Left Arrow	Selects the menu option left or above the current choice.
1	Numbers	Types a number.
.	Decimal Point	Types a decimal point.

About the Display Backlight

If you press a key and the screen does not seem to respond, it is probably because the keystroke turned the backlight on, instead of acting on the screen.

Selecting Menu Options

In menu screens, one menu option always blinks.

Press ↵ (Enter) when the blinking option is the one you want; it will accept your choice and go to the next screen.

The ↵ (Enter) key always accepts the blinking option.

Select a different option by pressing an arrow key until the option you want blinks. Then press ↵ (Enter).

Entering Numbers

Number-entry screens prompt you to enter a value. An example is shown in screen *c* on the next page.

To enter a number:

Press the number keys to type the number. Then, press ↵ (Enter). As soon as you press ↵ (Enter), the sampler saves your number and moves to the next screen. In some screens, you use the ■ (Decimal Point) key in a number.

Entering Numbers

c
```
SUCTION LINE LENGTH
      IS __ ft
       (3-99)
```

•Type the length of the suction line. Acceptable values are shown between the parentheses. Press enter to accept the number.

d
```
INTERVAL CHANGED --
 STORED DATA WILL
  BE LOST! OK?
    YES   NO
```

Some screens display the range of acceptable numbers between parentheses. If you enter a number that is too low or high, the controller beeps and erases the entry. Type a new number and continue.

Stored Data Will Be Lost

Changes to the data storage interval, module setup, hardware setup, or selecting a new stored program, make it necessary for the sampler to reformat its memory. See Memory on page 100. Reformatting the memory clears any stored data (sample events and readings recorded during the last running program). As a precaution, the sampler displays a message (screen *d*).

If you do not need the stored data, select YES. The sampler will reformat its memory according to your menu selection and display the new memory capacity.

If you need to collect or view the data, select NO. The sampler will ignore your last menu selection(s) and retain the stored data. Exit programming by pressing the STOP key and collect the data. See Sampling Reports on page 54.

Example 1 Program: One Sample every 15 Minutes, One Sample in Each Bottle Using Normal Programming Style

---

1
```
     6700 SAMPLER
STANDARD PROGRAMMING
    For HELP at any
  screen press ? key.
```

Turn the sampler on by pressing the On/Off key. Press ↵ (Enter).

This screen disappears on its own after 8 seconds.

2
```
        RUN
      PROGRAM
    VIEW REPORT
  OTHER FUNCTIONS
```

The option PROGRAM will be blinking. Press ↵ (Enter).

3
```
 SITE DESCRIPTION:
   "FACTORY051"
      CHANGE?
    YES   NO
```

The option NO will be blinking. Press ↵ (Enter).
For the purposes of this example, it isn't necessary to change the description.

4
```
SELECT UNITS FOR LENGTH:
     ft        m
```

The option ft will be blinking, press ↵ (Enter).

5
```
   DATA STORAGE
 INTERVAL IN MINUTES
    1    2    5
   10   15   30
```

The "1" option will be blinking. Press ↵ (Enter).

6
```
 NUMBER OF BOTTLES:
  1  2  4  8  12  24
```

Select the number of bottles in your bottle kit by pressing either arrow key until the correct number blinks. Press ↵ (Enter). For this example, select 24.

7
```
 BOTTLE VOLUME IS
 1000 ml (300-30000)
```

Type the volume for the bottles in your kit. For this example, 1000 is correct, so simply press ↵ (Enter).

Example 1(Continued)

8	SUCTION LINE LENGTH IS 10 ft (3-99)	Type the length of the suction line, then press ↵ (Enter). If you change the length, the sampler will display a message, "PLEASE WAIT!. . . GENERATING PUMP TABLES."
9	**TIME PACED** FLOW PACED	Because this example requires samples every 15 minutes, select TIME PACED by pressing an arrow until the option TIME PACED blinks. Then, press ↵ (Enter).
10	TIME BETWEEN SAMPLE EVENTS 0 HOURS, 15 MINUTES	Type 0 for hours and press ↵ (Enter). Type 15 for minutes and press ↵ (Enter). Tip: Move back and forth between hours and minutes by pressing an arrow key.
11	**SEQUENTIAL** BOTTLES/SAMPLE SAMPLES/BOTTLE	Because this program requires one sample in each bottle, select SEQUENTIAL by pressing an arrow until the option SEQUENTIAL blinks. Then, press ↵ (Enter).
12	RUN CONTINUOUSLY? YES **NO**	For this example, select NO by pressing an arrow until the option blinks. Then, press ↵ (Enter). Selecting YES allows the program to run indefinitely by repeating the sample distribution. Continuous sampling assumes that filled bottles are replaced with empty bottles at regular service intervals.
13	SAMPLE VOLUME: 200 ml (10-1000)	Type the volume of the sample you want deposited in each bottle. Then, press ↵ (Enter).
14	NO DELAY TO START **DELAYED START** CLOCK TIME	For this example, select DELAYED START by pressing an arrow until the option blinks. Then, press ↵ (Enter).
15	FIRST SAMPLE AFTER A 5 MINUTE DELAY (1-999)	Type the delay period you want between the time you run the program and the time the sampler takes the first sample. Then, press ↵ (Enter).
16	PROGRAMMING COMPLETE RUN THIS PROGRAM NOW? YES **NO**	Run the program immediately by selecting YES. Select NO if you want to run the program later by selecting RUN from the main menu. Press ↵ (Enter) after making your choice. In this example, NO is selected.
17	**RUN** PROGRAM VIEW REPORT OTHER FUNCTIONS	Run the program by selecting RUN and pressing ↵ (Enter).

Clock and Calendar

You may have to set the internal clock or calendar. The samplers are shipped with their docks set to central time. If your sampler operates in a different time zone, you will have to reset the clock. **Example 2** shows you how to find the time and date screen.

When setting the clock and calendar, use a 24-hour clock for times and the day-month-year format for dates. In screen *e*, the illustration shows blanks for each position that accepts an entry. The positions are called fields. When screen *e* appears on your sampler, the fields contain the sampler's current settings for the time and date.

- To move from one field to another without changing the setting, press the arrow keys. Use this technique when you want to change only one or two settings.
- Change the setting by typing a new number. Press ↵ (Enter) to accept the new setting.

For example, to enter 2:00 p.m. (2:00 p.m. is 14:00 on a 24-hour clock), type 14. Press ↵ (Enter). Next, type 0 (zero) for the minutes, and press ↵ (Enter). To enter a date, such as January 22, 1995, type: 22↵ (Enter) 01↵ (Enter) 95↵ (Enter).

Entering Times and Dates

e

```
ENTER TIME AND DATE:
  HH:MM   DD-MON-YY
   __:__   __-__-__
```

- Move from one field to another by pressing the arrow keys.
- Change a setting in a field by typing a number. Press enter to accept the new setting.

Using the Clock Start Time Menu

f

```
NO DELAY TO START
DELAYED START
CLOCK TIME
```

- Select CLOCK TIME.

g

```
FIRST SAMPLE AT:
     06:00
```

- Type the time of day.

h

```
SELECT DAYS:
SU  MO  TU  WE  TH  FR  SA

        DONE
```

- Press an arrow key until the cursor is on the correct day. Then press enter.
- Repeat these steps until each day you want is blinking.
- Press an arrow until DONE blinks. Press enter.

Example 2 Setting the Clock and Calendar

1
```
        RUN
      PROGRAM
   VIEW REPORT
 OTHER FUNCTIONS
```
Select OTHER FUNCTIONS.

2
```
    MAINTENANCE
 MANUAL FUNCTIONS
PROGRAMMING STYLE
```
Select MAINTENANCE.

3
```
     SET CLOCK
SET PUMP TUBE ALARM
 INTERNAL BATTERY
   DIAGNOSTICS
```
Select SET CLOCK.

4
```
ENTER TIME AND DATE:
  HH:MM   DD-MON-YY
  14:00   22-JAN-95
```
Enter the time and date.

5
```
    MAINTENANCE
 MANUAL FUNCTIONS
PROGRAMMING STYLE
```
Press Stop to return to the main menu.

Menu Screens: Clock Start Times

There are three start time settings you can use in a sampling program. This section discusses only one of these settings, the clock start time. A clock start time lets you set up a sampling program that starts at the same time on one or more days of the week. For example, you may want to begin sampling at 6:00 a.m. on Monday through Friday (screen *g* in the margin).

Using the Site Description or Program Name Menus

The sampler has two text-entry menus, one for site description and another for an extended-program name. They work in the same way. This example demonstrates both by changing the description from "FACTORY051" to "SITE 29."

i
```
SITE: "FACTORY051"
ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRST
UVWXYZ-& "0123456789
BACK-UP   DONE
```

j
```
SITE: "SACTORY051"
ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRST
UVWXYZ-& "0123456789
BACK-UP   DONE
```

• Press the Down-Right arrow until the **S** on line 2 blinks. Then, press enter.

k
```
SITE: "SICTORY051"
ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRST
UVWXYZ-& "0123456789
BACK-UP   DONE
```

• Press the Up-Left arrow until the **I** blinks. Press enter.

l
```
SITE: "SITTORY051"
ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRST
UVWXYZ-& "0123456789
BACK-UP   DONE
```

• Continue to press the arrow keys to select the characters T, E, and space. Press enter after selecting each character.

m
```
SITE: "SITE_29_  "
ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRST
UVWXYZ-&_"0123456789
BACK-UP   DONE
```

• Press 29 on the keypad, then Up-Left until space blinks. Press enter.

n
```
SITE: "SITE_29_  "
ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRST
UVWXYZ-&_"0123456789
BACK-UP   **DONE**
```

• Press the Down-Right arrow until DONE blinks. Press enter.

To select a day or days from the menu in h:

1. Press an arrow key until the cursor is on the correct day. Then, press enter.
2. Repeat these steps until each day you want is blinking.
3. Press an arrow until DONE blinks. Press enter.

To remove days from the list:

1. Press an arrow key until the cursor is on the day you want to remove. Press enter.
2. When finished, select DONE and press enter.

Menu Screens: Site Descriptions and Program Names

Screen i is a menu screen for entering a site description. A site description is commonly a number, address, or other short note that helps identify the monitoring site. Extended programming has a similar screen that lets you enter program names for stored programs.

In screen i, line 1 contains a line of text between two quotation marks. Lines 2 and 3 contain the menu options — numbers, letters, and punctuation marks — used to spell out the description. In line 3, the space between the ampersand (&) and the double quotes (") is a space character. Line 4 contains two additional options:

• BACK-UP, an option that moves the cursor on the text line to the left one character

• DONE, an option that tells the sampler to save the text.

The cursor is the blinking rectangle. It also appears in number-entry screens. Its position identifies the current field. When screen i first appears, the cursor blinks on the first character of the text. The matching character in lines 2 or 3 also blinks.

When you press enter, the cursor on line 1 moves to the right one position, and, at the same time, the sampler blinks the matching character on lines 2 or 3.

To change any character in the text line:

1. Press the left or right arrow until the replacement character on lines 2 or 3 flashes.
2. Press ↵ (Enter). The replacement character will appear on the first line, and the cursor will move to the next character.

   Repeat steps 1 and 2 until the text in the top line is complete.
3. Finish the entry by selecting DONE. Then, press enter.

Some additional tips for using the text-entry menus:

• Hold an arrow key down for auto-repeat.

• If your description uses all ten spaces in the text line, the sampler automatically moves to the next screen as soon as you add the tenth character.

• You can enter numbers by pressing the number keys.

• Erase characters by replacing them with a space character.

• Select the BACK-UP option to move the cursor to the left.

To leave the menu before completing the entry, press Stop. The sampler will display this menu:

```
SAVE CHANGES?
   YES   NO
```

Select YES to save your entry. Select NO to leave the original description (or program name) unchanged.

Quick View Screens

Quick view screens are a special type of menu screen. They show the current program settings and let you move quickly through the program. You must change the programming style to QUICK VIEW/CHANGE to see the quick view screens.

Paging Through Quick View Screens

The arrows in the corners of each quick view screen are menu options that let you move from one quick view screen to another.

- Select the reverse arrow (↑) to go to the previous screen.
- Select the forward arrow (↓) to go to the next screen.
- Press Stop to return to the main menu.

Because the forward arrow is always blinking when the screen appears, you can simply press enter to go to the next quick view screen, making it easy to page through the screens.

Example 3 Changing the Programming Style

1.
```
        RUN
      PROGRAM
   VIEW REPORT
 OTHER FUNCTIONS
```
Select OTHER FUNCTIONS.

2.
```
    MAINTENANCE
 MANUAL FUNCTIONS
 PROGRAMMING STYLE
```
Select PROGRAMMING STYLE.

3.
```
 PROGRAMMING STYLE
      NORMAL
 QUICK VIEW/CHANGE
```
Select QUICK VIEW/CHANGE.

Changing Settings in a Quick View Screen

Although the quick view screens offer you a quick way to see the program settings, they also provide you with a way to change settings. Using quick view screens to change settings is sometimes a faster way to change a program because you can go quickly to the setting or settings that needs updating.

To change the program settings in a quick view screen:

- Press an arrow until the setting blinks. Press enter. The 6700 then displays the screen used to change the setting.

Quick View Screens in Standard Programming

o
```
        RUN
      PROGRAM
   VIEW REPORT
 OTHER FUNCTIONS
```

- To see the quick view screens, select PROGRAM.

p
```
↑
 SITE DESCRIPTION:
    "SITE 29  "
                    ↓
```

- Select ↓ for the next quick view screen. If ↓ is blinking, press ↵ (Enter).
- Select ↑ for the previous quick view screen.
- Press Stop for the main menu.
- All quick view screens work the same way.

q
```
↑ 24,  1000 ml  BTLS

 10 ft SUCTION LINE
                    ↓
```

r
```
↑     PACING:
   TIME, EVERY
 0 HOURS,  15 MINUTES
                    ↓
```

s
```
↑   DISTRIBUTION:
    SEQUENTIAL
                    ↓
```

t
```
↑
  200 ml SAMPLES
                    ↓
```

u
```
↑
 FIRST SAMPLE:  08:00
  MO  TU  WE  TH  FR
                    ↓
```

6700FR Refrigerated Sampler

The Quick View screens below shows you how to change the suction line length. Begin by paging through the quick view screens until you see the quick view screen containing the suction line setting.

```
↑  24,  1000 ml  BTLS

      10 ft SUCTION LINE
                              ↓
```

• Press Up-Left until 10 ft SUCTION LINE blinks. Then press ↵ (Enter).

```
      SUCTION LINE LENGTH
             IS 7 ft
             (3-99)
```

• Type the new line length and press enter.

```
         PLEASE WAIT!
       . . . GENERATING
         PUMP TABLES
```

```
↑  24,  1000 ml  BTLS

       7 ft SUCTION LINE
                              ↓
```

When you change a setting, the sampler stores the new settings and returns to the updated quick view screen. You can repeat this process until all settings shown in the quick view screens have been changed. When you are done, select the screen's forward arrow to move to the next quick view screen, or press Stop to return to the main menu.

Messages

The sampler has four sets of messages that supplement the programming screens. The Information messages tell you about programming status. Help Notes are brief comments associated with programming screens describing the setting or offering assistance. Warning messages tell you something is different than Isco's standard. The Operation messages report the sampler's status as it runs a program.

Information Messages

These are brief messages about the programming status. Information messages are displayed for four seconds, unless terminated by pressing any key.

Help Notes

To see the help note:

1. Press the ? (Help) key.
2. When the note requires several screens, the word "more" appears in the lower-right corner. Press enter for the next note.
3. Move back and forth between screens by pressing the arrow keys.
4. Press Stop at any time to return to the programming screen.

Most help notes refer to a related section in this manual. Screens

Using Help Notes

Although this example shows you the help notes (w, x, and y) that appear with the suction-line length screen, you can use the same technique to see help notes with all programming screens.

```
v    SUCTION LINE LENGTH
            IS 7 ft
            (3-99)
```

• Press ? (Help).

```
w    Enter the length of
     suction line only,
     excluding strainer
     and pump tube.     <more>
```

• Press enter or Down-Left to see the next screen.

• Press Stop to return to the programming screen.

```
x    See "Installing
     Suction Line" in
     your manual.

                       <more>
```

• Press enter or Down-Left to see the next screen.

• Press Up-Right to see the previous screen.

• Press Stop to return to the programming screen.

```
y    Press the red STOP
     key to exit HELP.
```

• Press Up-Right to see the previous notes.

• Press Stop to return to the programming screen.

that are self-explanatory or that require extensive explanation have notes that contain only references to the manual. Sections mentioned in the notes appear in the index and the table of contents.

Warning Messages

Warning messages appear when the sampler determines something is out of the ordinary. For example, the warning below appears when you type a number that is larger than the standard bottle volume.

```
BOTTLE VOLUME IS
3500 ml   (300-30000)
```

```
WARNING!
STANDARD BOTTLE
VOLUME EXCEEDED!
```

The 6700 *does* accept nonstandard volumes because you might use a nonstandard container occasionally. For a list of recommended volumes for Isco bottles press the ? (Help) key at the "Bottle Volume Is" screen, or refer to the Technical Specifications.

The 6700 uses the bottle and sample-volume settings to determine the maximum number of samples that can be deposited without overfilling the bottles. Entering a volume that exceeds the standard volume may cause the sampler to overfill the bottle.

Operation Messages

An operation message reports the sampler's status as it runs a program. See Run Time Screens on page 50.

Menu Trees

Selecting a menu option will take you to a number-entry screen or another menu screen. The screens are organized in a branching structure that resembles a tree. Refer to **Figure 1** for a simple chart of the menu tree for standard programming. The standard programming structure is different — much simpler — than the extended programming structure. Charts that show you most of the sampler's screens appear in Appendix A, Menu Charts.

The entire structure changes a little when a module is attached because the sampler adds a set of screens for a module as soon as it detects the module's presence. The manuals for each module contain menu trees for its programming screens.

Figure 1 Menu Tree for Standard Programming

```
┌─────────────────┐                              ╭──────────────────────────────────────╮
│ RUN             │─────────────────────────────▶│  See Running Programs on page 49.    │
│ PROGRAM         │                              ╰──────────────────────────────────────╯
│ VIEW REPORT     │
│ OTHER FUNCTIONS │
└─────────────────┘
                                                  ╭──────────────────────────────────────╮
                                                 │  See the screen charts in Appendix A. │
                                                  ╰──────────────────────────────────────╯


        ┌──────────────────────┐                  ╭──────────────────────────────────────╮
        │ VIEW DATA            │─────────────────▶│  See Sampling Reports on page 54.    │
        │ PRINT DATA           │                  ╰──────────────────────────────────────╯
        │ SYSTEM IDs           │
        │ CONFIGURE REPORTS    │
        └──────────────────────┘


        ┌──────────────────────┐        ┌──────────────────────────┐
        │ MAINTENANCE          │───────▶│ SET CLOCK                │
        │ MANUAL FUNCTIONS     │        │ SET PUMP TUBE ALARM      │
        │ PROGRAMMING STYLE    │        │ INTERNAL BATTERY         │
        └──────────────────────┘        │ DIAGNOSTICS              │
                                        └──────────────────────────┘
                                        ╭──────────────────────────────────────╮
                                       │  See Manual Functions Screens on page  │
                                       │  117.                                  │
                                        ╰──────────────────────────────────────╯

           ┌──────────────────────────┐
           │ PROGRAMMING STYLE:       │
           │ NORMAL                   │
           │ QUICK VIEW/CHANGE        │
           └──────────────────────────┘
```

Optional Password Security

The Program Lock adds password security to the 6700 sampling programs. See **Chapter 6**.

Standard and Extended Programming

The 6700 Sampler has two sets of programming screens. The first set, called standard programming screens, lets you set up typical sampling programs easily and efficiently. The second set, extended programming screens, lets you create sophisticated programs for complex sampling applications.

All of the sampling features available with standard programming screens are available with extended programming screens. However, the extended screens provide several additional features which are listed in the adjacent margin and discussed in other sections of this manual. The menu charts for both sets of programming screens are in *Appendix B, Menu Charts*.

Extended Programming Features

Pacing:

- Nonuniform Times –
  See *Pacing* on page 82.

- Event Pacing –
  See *Pacing* on page 82.

- Sample at Start Time for Flow-Paced Programs –See *Pacing* on page 82 and *Start Times* on page 89.

Sampler Enable:

- Programmable Enables –
  See *Sampler Enable* on page 87.

- Sample at Enable –
  See *Sample at Enable or Disable* on page 88.

- Interval Reset for Sampler Enable –
  See *Resetting the Sample Interval at Enable* on page 88.

- Repeatable Enable –
  See *Repeatable Enable* on page 88.

Distribution:

- Multiple-bottle Compositing – See *Distribution* on page 84.

- Bottle-set Switching –
  See *Distribution* on page 84.

Suction Line:

- Rinses and Retries –
  See *Rinses and Retries* on page 81.

- Manual Suction Head –
  See *Suction Head* on page 81.

Other:

- Two-part Sampling Programs –
  See *One-Part and Two-Part Programs* on page 24.

Changing to and from Extended and Standard Screens

The sampler is shipped so that the standard programming screens appear when you first turn the sampler on. The start-up screen tells you which programming screens the sampler is currently using. After the extended programming screens are added, the sampler continues to display them (even if the sampler is turned off) until they are replaced by the standard programming screens.

- At the main menu type 6700.2 to show the extended programming screens.

- At the main menu type 6700.1 to show the standard programming screens.

```
┌─────────────────────────┐
│           RUN           │
│        PROGRAM          │
│       VIEW REPORT       │
│     OTHER FUNCTIONS     │
└─────────────────────────┘
```
Main Menu

One-Part and Two-Part Programs

Extended programming lets you set up a "one-part" program or a "two-part" program. One-part programs let you fill *all* bottles of the tub with one set of pacing, distribution, and enable settings. Two-part programs add an additional set of extended pacing, distribution, and enable screens to the sampling program. Each set of screens is called a program part. The program parts are simply called part 'A' and part 'B.' Both parts share the program settings for suction-line length, suction head, and rinses and retries. They also share one start-time setting.

Each part has its own group of bottles. Because settings for each part are independent of each other, the sampler, when running a two-part program, fills each bottle group as if they were being filled by two different programs. Two-part programs finish when both parts are done.

Two-part programming is ideal for sampling storm events. Many storm-water run-off monitoring permits require a first-flush grab sample within the first 30 minutes of the storm event and flow-paced samples during the remainder of the event. With a two-part program, you can set up part 'A' for the first-flush sample and part 'B' for the remainder. **Example 6** on page 30 shows a storm-water sampling program.

6700FR Refrigerated Sampler

Storage For Extended Programs

The sampler stores five sampling programs: one standard and four extended. Program storage eliminates the need to reprogram the sampler with frequently used settings. This feature is especially useful for complex extended programs such as two-part programs or programs with many nonuniform-time settings.

Isco ships the sampler to you with factory programs that you can modify to suit your own needs. All four extended programs are identical to each other.

The stored programs will also save your 700 Series Module program settings and any sampler enable conditions using rain gauge data or YSI 600 Sonde parameters. These program settings remain as long as you do not change the type of module, or change the rain gauge or YSI 600 Hardware Setup. If you make any of these changes, the sampler updates the stored programs to the current sampler configuration.

Selecting a Stored Program

The sampler shows the extended programming screens, it always has one current and three noncurrent programs, each occupying a permanent location in memory. The first time you add the extended screens, the current program is "EXTENDED 1," one of the factory extended programs. The name of the current extended program appears in quotations on the first line of the main menu (See **Example 4** on page 26).

The factory programs are named "EXTENDED 1," "EXTENDED 2," "EXTENDED 3," and "EXTENDED 4." You can rename them with more descriptive names, making them easier to identify. The program name is one of the extended program's settings.

The current program is the program you see when you select PRO-GRAM from the start-up menu and page through the programming screens. It is the program the sampler uses when you select RUN from the start-up menu.

You cannot delete programs, but you can modify them as often as necessary. However, to run a program with different settings without losing the settings in your current program, select a stored program and modify its settings.

To understand how this works, consider this example. You have been running the current program, named "EXTENDED 1," at site A for several weeks. This program contains all the settings you need for site A, and you don't want to lose those settings.

Nevertheless, you need another program because you want to move the sampler to site B, so you select "EXTENDED 2" and modify it for site B. The settings in "EXTENDED 1" are preserved automatically. When you return the sampler to site A, you won't need to reprogram the sampler. Merely select "EXTENDED 1" again, double-check the program settings, and run the program.

6700FR Refrigerated Sampler

Selecting an Extended Program

To select an extended program, follow the steps in Example 4.

Example 4 Selecting a Stored Extended Program

Step	Screen	Instructions
1	6700 SAMPLER, EXTENDED PROGRAMMING For HELP at any screen, press ? key.	Press the On/Off key to turn the sampler on. Press ↵ (Enter) to clear the start-up message. If the words "STANDARD PROGRAMMING" appear on the second line of the start-up message, the sampler is using the standard programming screens. To see the extended screens, type 6700.2 at the main menu shown in step 2.
2	RUN "EXTENDED 1" **PROGRAM** VIEW REPORT OTHER FUNCTIONS	Select PROGRAM from the main menu.
3	PROGRAM NAME: **"EXTENDED 1"** SITE DESCRIPTION: "_____"	Select PROGRAM NAME: "EXTENDED 1" from the quick view menu.
4	**SELECT NEW PROGRAM** CHANGE PROGRAM NAME	Select SELECT NEW PROGRAM to change the program. You can go through QUICK VIEW screens quickly by pressing ↵ (Enter) at each screen. You can also change settings in quick view screens; see Changing Settings in a Quick View Screen on page 20.
5	"EXTENDED 1" **"EXTENDED 2"** "EXTENDED 3" "EXTENDED 4"	Select the name of the extended program you want to use. Each program's name appears on the same line. If you inadvertently give two programs identical names, you can still identify them by their location on the screen.
6	PROGRAMMING COMPLETE RUN THIS PROGRAM NOW? YES **NO**	To run the program immediately, select YES. To run the program later, select NO.
7	**RUN "EXTENDED 2"** PROGRAM VIEW REPORT OTHER FUNCTIONS	

Module Programming

The module programming screens contain a branch of setup screens that let you specify the units of measure and data storage interval.

Some module setup screens are available to you even when no module or rain gauge is attached to the sampler. When you attach a 700 Series Module to the sampler, the sampler adds an additional set of screens needed to program the module. Because each model is different, the sampler adds a different set of screens. The module's screens work in the same way as the sampler's screens. Menu charts for the modules appear in the manuals shipped with each module.

YSI Sonde Programming

The sampler's extended programming screens can be modified for the optional YSI 600 Sonde. To use or record the YSI 600 parameters, you must first configure the sampler with the Hardware Setup. See YSI 600 Sonde Setup on page 93.

The 6700FR also can support YSI 6820 and YSI 600XL Sondes. See **Chapter 6**.

Once configured, the sampler adds the selected YSI Sonde parameters to the Sampler Enable screens. The sampler will also automatically record the selected sonde parameter data at the programmed data storage interval.

Programming Examples

This manual provides numerous programming examples. Some, demonstrating simple tasks, appear in the margins. Others, demonstrating more complex tasks, appear as examples and include:

- **Example 1**, *Program: One Sample every 15 Minutes, One Sample in Each Bottle Using Normal Programming Style* on page 16.
- **Example 2**, *Setting the Clock and Calendar* on page 18.
- **Example 3**, *Changing the Programming Style* on page 20.
- **Example 4**, *Selecting a Stored Extended Program* on page 26.
- **Example 5**, *Standard Program: Flow-Paced Sampling, Two Bottles Per Sample* on page 28.
- **Example 6**, *Storm Water Runoff Sampling* on page 30.
- **Example 7**, *Resetting the Pump Tube Warning* on page 72.
- **Example 8**, *Resetting the Internal Battery Warning* on page 76.

6700FR Refrigerated Sampler

Example 5 Standard Program: Flow-Paced Sampling, Two Bottles Per Sample

- **Program type:** Standard
- **Site description:** SITE 29
- **Units for Length**: Feet
- **Data Storage Interval**: 15 minutes
- **Bottle kit:** 24, 1000 milliliter bottles
- **Suction line length:** 7 feet
- **Pacing:** Flow pacing, every two pulses
- **Distribution:** 2 bottles per sample
- **Sample Volume:** 250 milliliters
- **Start time:** Clock Time, 6:00 a.m. on Monday, Wednesday, Friday
- **Module:** No module installed

1
```
6700 SAMPLER
STANDARD PROGRAMMING
For HELP at any
screen press ? key.
```

2
```
RUN
PROGRAM
VIEW REPORT
OTHER FUNCTIONS
```
Select PROGRAM.

3
```
SITE DESCRIPTION
"SITE 29   "
CHANGE
YES  NO
```
Select NO.
(The margin example, Using the Site Description or Program Name Menus on page 19, shows you how to change the site description.)

4
```
SELECT UNITS FOR
LENGTH
ft     m
```
Select ft.

5
```
DATA STORAGE
INTERVAL IN MINUTES
1     2     5
10    15    30
```
Select 15.

6
```
NUMBER OF BOTTLES
1  2  4  8  12  24
```
Select 24.

7
```
BOTTLE VOLUME IS
1000 ml (300-30000)
```
Enter 1000.

8
```
SUCTION LINE LENGTH
IS  7 ft
(3-99)
```
Enter 7.

9
```
TIME PACED
FLOW PACED
```
Select FLOW PACED.

10	FLOW BETWEEN SAMPLE EVENTS: **2** PULSES (1-9999)	Enter the number of pulses between sample events.
11	SEQUENTIAL **BOTTLES/SAMPLE** SAMPLES/BOTTLE	Select BOTTLES/SAMPLE.
12	**2** BOTTLES PER SAMPLE EVENT (1-24)	Enter 2.
13	RUN CONTINUOUSLY? YES NO	Select NO.
14	SAMPLE VOLUME: **250** ml (10-1000)	Enter 250.
15	NO DELAY TO START DELAYED START **CLOCK TIME**	Select CLOCK TIME.
16	START FLOW COUNT AT: **06:00**	Enter 6, then enter 0. This is the time at which the sampler will start the pacing countdown.
17	SELECT DAYS: SU **MO** TU **WE** TH **FR** SA DONE	Select MO, WE, and FR. Using the Clock Start Time Menu on page 18 shows you how to use this menu.
18	PROGRAMMING COMPLETE RUN THIS PROGRAM NOW? YES **NO**	Select NO.

Example 6 Storm Water Runoff Sampling

Storm water runoff sampling is an ideal application for two-part programming. Typical monitoring permits require that a series of timed samples be taken during the initial portion of the storm event, followed by flow paced samples during the remainder of the event.

This example assumes that a Rain Gauge and a Bubbler Flow Module are connected to the sampler. Using a 24-bottle kit, it divides the bottles into two groups, with six bottles assigned to part 'A' and 18 to part 'B.' The sampler will begin taking samples after being enabled according to programmable enable controls; that is, when the rain gauge detects 0.15 inches of rainfall in 30 minutes, and the module detects a flow stream level of more than 0.25 feet. Because both program parts use the same enable settings, the sampler will enable both parts at the same time. A list of settings for the program follow:

☑ **Note**

To enable the Bubbler Module programming screens, insert the module before turning on the sampler.

- **Program type**: Extended.
- **Program name:** STORM.
- **Site description:** SITE 54.
- **Units**: Length – Ft, Flow Rate – gpm, Flow Volume – gal
- **Mode of Operation**: Flowmeter, Flow-Insert, Round, 12"
- **Bottle kit:** 24, 1000-milliliter bottles.
- **Suction-line length:** 5 feet.
- **Suction head:** Auto suction head.
- **Line rinses:** None.
- **Sampling retries:** None.
- **Part 'A' and 'B' bottle assignments:** Bottles 1 - 6 to part 'A', bottles 7 - 24 to part 'B'.
- **Part 'A' pacing:** Time pacing, sampling every 5 minutes.
- **Part 'A' distribution:** Sequential, 1 sample per bottle.
- **Part 'A' sample volume:** 800 milliliters.
- **Part 'A' enable:** At least 0.15 inches of rainfall in 30 minutes and a flow stream level of more than 0.25 feet; once enabled, stay enabled, sample taken when the sampler is enabled.
- **Part 'A' pause and resumes:** None.
- **Part 'B' pacing:** Flow pacing, sampling every 2,500 gallons.
- **Part 'B' distribution:** Sequential, 1 sample per bottle.
- **Part 'B' sample volume:** 500 milliliters.
- **Part 'B' enable:** At least 0.15 inches of rainfall in 30 minutes and a flow stream level of more than 0.25 feet; once enabled, stay enabled, no sample taken when the sampler is enabled; first sample taken 20 minutes after the sampler is enabled.
- **Part 'B' pause and resumes:** None.
- **Start time:** Delayed start of 1 minute.
- **730 Bubbler Module:** Installed

Example 6 Storm Water Runoff Sampling (continued)

1	6700 SAMPLER EXTENDED PROGRAMMING For HELP at any screen press ? key.	
2	RUN "ISCO 6700" **PROGRAM** VIEW REPORT OTHER FUNCTIONS	Select PROGRAM. Note: If the start-up screen displayed "STANDARD PROGRAMMING", type 6700.2 at this menu before selecting PROGRAM.
3	PROGRAM NAME: "ISCO 6700 " CHANGE? **YES** NO	Select YES. Note: If the quick view screen shows up, press STOP then select OTHER FUNCTIONS, PROGRAMMING STYLE, NORMAL,. Then go back to step 2.
4	SELECT NEW PROGRAM **CHANGE PROGRAM NAME**	Select CHANGE PROGRAM NAME.
5	NAME: "STORM " ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRST UVWXYZ-& 0123456789 BACK-UP DONE	Enter the word "STORM" for the program name. (See Using the Site Description or Program Name Menus on page 19.)
6	SITE: DESCRIPTION "FACTORY051" CHANGE? **YES** NO	Select YES.
7	SITE: "SITE 54 " ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRST UVWXYZ-& 0123456789 BACK-UP DONE	Enter "SITE 54" for the site description.
8	SELECT UNITS FOR LENGTH: **ft** m	Select ft.
9	SELECT UNITS FOR FLOW RATE cfs gps **gpm** Mgd lps m3s m3h m3d	Select gpm.
10	SELECT UNITS FOR FLOW VOLUME cf **gal** Mgal m3 lit	Select gal.
11	PROGRAM MODULE? **YES** NO	Select YES.
12	MODE OF OPERATION **FLOWMETER** LEVEL ONLY	Select FLOWMETER
13	FLOW CONVERSION WEIR FLUME DATA POINTS MANNING **FLOW-INSERT**	Select FLOW-INSERT.

Example 6 Storm Water Runoff Sampling (continued)

| 14 | WEIR/ORIFICE TYPE
V-NOTCH
ROUND | Select ROUND. |

| 15 | FLOW INSERT SIZE:
6" 8" 10" **12"** | Select 12. |

| 16 | NEW MODULE SETUP--
STORED DATA WILL
BE LOST! OK?
YES NO | Select YES. |

| 17 | CURRENT LEVEL IS
0.5 ft.
ADJUST LEVEL TO
0.500 ft. | Press ENTER. |

| 18 | DATA STORAGE
INTERVAL IN MINUTES
1   2   5
10 **15** 30 | Press ENTER. |

| 19 | NUMBER OF BOTTLES:
1   2   4   8   12   **24** | Select 24. |

| 20 | BOTTLE VOLUME IS
1000 ml (300-30000) | Enter 1000. |

| 21 | SUCTION LINE LENGTH
IS **5** ft
(3-99) | Enter 5. |

| 22 | **AUTO SUCTION HEAD**
ENTER HEAD | Select AUTO SUCTION HEAD. |

| 23 | **0** RINSE CYCLES
(0-3) | Enter 0. |

| 24 | RETRY UP TO **0** TIMES
WHEN SAMPLING
(0-3) | Enter 0. |

| 25 | ONE-PART PROGRAM
TWO-PART PROGRAM | Select TWO-PART PROGRAM. |

| 26 | 24 BOTTLES AVAILABLE
ASSIGN BOTTLES
1 THRU **6** TO
PART 'A'   (1-23) | Enter 6.
Screen will say "Beginning Part A" before proceeding with screen 27. |

Example 6 Storm Water Runoff Sampling (continued)

27	**UNIFORM TIME PACED** FLOW PACED EVENT PACED NONUNIFORM TIME	Select UNIFORM TIME PACED.
28	TIME BETWEEN SAMPLE EVENTS: 0 HOURS, **5** MINUTES	Enter 0 for hours, 5 for minutes.
29	**1** BOTTLES PER SAMPLE EVENT (1- 6)	Enter 1.
30	SWITCH BOTTLES ON: **NUMBER OF SAMPLES** TIME	Select NUMBER OF SAMPLES.
31	SWITCH BOTTLES EVERY **1** SAMPLES (1-50)	Enter 1.
32	RUN CONTINUOUSLY? YES **NO**	Select NO.
33	DO YOU WANT SAMPLE VOLUMES DEPENDENT ON FLOW? YES **NO**	Select NO.
34	SAMPLE VOLUME **800** ml (10-1000)	Enter 800.
35	ENABLE: I/O **RAIN** LEVEL FLOW Y-pH Y-TEMP Y-COND Y-D.O. NONE	Select RAIN. All valid enable options will appear here.
36	ENABLE: RAIN **AND** OR DONE	Select AND.
37	ENABLE: RAIN AND I/O RAIN **LEVEL** FLOW Y-pH Y-TEMP Y-COND Y-D.O. NONE	Select LEVEL.
38	"RAIN" SET POINT: **0.15** INCHES PER 15 MIN **30 MIN** 1 HOUR 2 HOURS	Enter 0.15 for inches, then select 30 minutes.
39	ENABLED WHEN: **ABOVE SET POINT** BELOW SET POINT	Select ABOVE SET POINT.

Example 6 Storm Water Runoff Sampling (continued)

40	RESET RAIN HISTORY? **YES** NO	Select YES.
41	"LEVEL" CONDITION: **SET POINT** RANGE	Select SET POINT.
42	"LEVEL" SET POINT **0.25** ft (0.001-30.000)	Enter 0.25.
43	ENABLED WHEN: **ABOVE SET POINT** BELOW SET POINT	Select ABOVE SET POINT.
44	CHECK ENABLE EVERY: 0.5 1 2 **5** 10 15 30 MINUTES	Select 5.
45	ONCE ENABLED, STAY ENABLED? **YES** NO	Select YES.
46	SAMPLE AT ENABLE? **YES** NO	Select YES.
47	PAUSE RESUME 1. HH:MM DD HH:MM DD 2. HH:MM DD HH:MM DD CLEAR **DONE**	Select DONE. Screen will say "End of Part A" then "Beginning of Part B."
48	UNIFORM TIME PACED **FLOW PACED** EVENT PACED NONUNIFORM TIME	Select FLOW PACED.
49	PACED BY: FLOW PULSES **FLOW MODULE VOLUME**	Select FLOW MODULE VOLUME.
50	FLOW BETWEEN SAMPLE EVENTS: **2500** gal (0.001-99999)	Enter 2500.
51	SAMPLE AT START? YES **NO**	Select NO.
52	**1** BOTTLES PER SAMPLE EVENT (1- 18)	Enter 1.

Example 6 Storm Water Runoff Sampling (continued)

53

```
SWITCH BOTTLES ON:
NUMBER OF SAMPLES
      TIME
```

Select NUMBER OF SAMPLES.

54

```
SWITCH BOTTLES EVERY
   1 SAMPLES (1- 50)
```

Enter 1.

55

```
RUN CONTINUOUSLY?
   YES    NO
```

Select NO.

56

```
SAMPLE VOLUME:
500 ml (10-1000)
```

Enter 500.

57

```
ENABLE:
I/O  RAIN  LEVEL
FLOW  Y-pH  Y-TEMP
Y-COND  Y-D.O.  NONE
```

Select RAIN.

58

```
ENABLE: RAIN

AND    OR    DONE
```

Select AND.

59

```
ENABLE: RAIN AND
I/O  RAIN  LEVEL
FLOW  Y-pH  Y-TEMP
Y-COND  Y-D.O.  NONE
```

Select LEVEL.

60

```
"RAIN" SET POINT:
0.15 INCHES PER
15 MIN   30 MIN
1 HOUR   2 HOURS
```

Enter 0.15 for inches, then select 30 minutes.

61

```
ENABLED WHEN:
ABOVE SET POINT
BELOW SET POINT
```

Select ABOVE SET POINT.

62

```
RESET RAIN HISTORY?
   YES   NO
```

Select YES.

63

```
"LEVEL" CONDITION:
SET POINT
   RANGE
```

Select SET POINT.

64

```
"LEVEL" SET POINT
0.25 ft

(0.100-30.000)
```

Enter 0.25.

65

```
ENABLED WHEN:
ABOVE SET POINT
BELOW SET POINT
```

Select ABOVE SET POINT.

Example 6 Storm Water Runoff Sampling (continued)

66	CHECK ENABLE EVERY: 0.5 1 2 **5** 10 15 30 MINUTES	Select 5.
67	ONCE ENABLED, STAY ENABLED? **YES** NO	Select YES.
68	SAMPLE AT ENABLE? YES **NO**	Select NO.
69	START OF SAMPLING AFTER A 20 MINUTE DELAY (1-999)	Enter 20.
70	PAUSE RESUME 1. HH:MM DD HH:MM DD 2. HH:MM DD HH:MM DD CLEAR **DONE**	Select DONE. Screen will say "End of Part B."
71	NO DELAY TO START **DELAYED START** CLOCK TIME	Select DELAYED START.
72	START "STORM" AFTER A 1 MINUTE DELAY (1-999)	Enter 1.
73	PROGRAMMING COMPLETE RUN THIS PROGRAM NOW? YES **NO**	Select NO.

Chapter 3 Operation

Installation and Operation Checklist

1. Prepare the sampler.

   a. Adjust the distributor arm to fit the bottle kit. Then install the distributor arm and the discharge tube. (See Installing the Distributor Arm and Discharge Tube on page 39.) For composite bottle kits, attach the discharge tube to the bulkhead fitting and thread through the hole in the bottle lid. (See Installing Composite Bottle on page 43.)

   b. Install the bottle kit. (See Installing Bottle Kits on page 41.)

   c. Check the pump tube. Replace it if necessary and reset the pump tube warning. (See Replacing the Pump Tube on page 70.)

   d. Attach the suction line to the pump tube. (See Suction Line on page 44.)

   e. Attach a strainer to the suction line if necessary. (See Strainers on page 44.)

2. Install the sampler at the monitoring site.

   a. Install the strainer or end of the suction line in the flow stream and route the suction line to the sampler. (See Intake Placement on page 47; also see Tips for Routing Suction Line on page 47.)

   b. Install a module, if desired. Refer to the module manual for instructions on installing the module.

   c. Place the sampler in position. (See Positioning a Sampler on page 47.)

   d. Connect any necessary external instruments to the sampler. (See Connecting External Instruments on page 47.)

☑ Note

Read the *Safety Summary* posted at the front of this manual. It outlines the electrical requirements and provides instructions for safe operation.

   e. Plug the line cord into an AC power outlet. Be sure it is connected to 120 volts AC (optional 230 volts AC).

3. Program the Sampler. Programming guidelines are in Chapter 2 and in the module manual.

4. Run the sampling program. (See Running Programs on page 49.)

5. Service the sampler.

   a. Recover the samples.

   b. Collect the sampling data. (See Sampling Reports on page 54.)

   c. Replace the sample bottles.

   d. Run the sampling program.

Chapter Contents

Preparing the Sampler

The 6700FR is shipped to you with the controller mounted on the refrigerator and a distributor shaft extension installed. Use **Figure 2** for reference when removing the controller. You must remove the controller when:

- The internal desiccant needs recharging, the internal battery needs to be replaced or when the controller needs repair.
- You install a different bottle kit.

Each bottle kit has its own extension so that the distributor arm is positioned at the right distance above the bottles. You must remove the controller to replace the extension.

Installing the Distributor Shaft Extension

1. Install the extension before mounting the controller on the refrigerator.
2. Select the extension of the correct length for the bottle kit, and screw it on the distributor shaft. Secure it with the set screw. See Figure 2.

BE SURE THE SET SCREW IS TIGHTENED INTO THE DISTRIBUTOR SHAFT'S KEY YOU MAY HAVE TO LOOSEN THE EXTENSION SLIGHTLY AND ADJUST ITS POSITION.

Mounting the Controller

1. Install the four mounting rods into the bosses on the bottom of the case.
2. Fit the mounting rods through the four holes drilled in the top of the refrigerator.
3. Slip a washer on each rod and secure the controller by tightening the wing nuts.
4. Install the distributor arm and discharge tube.
5. Thread the stop arm into the hole in the side of the extension. Be sure the stop arm is directly above the distributor arm.
6. Connect the power cable to the controller.

Figure 2 Mounting the Controller

Multiple-Bottle Sampling

Mounting Rod

Distributor Shaft Extension

1/4-20 Set Screw

Flat Washer

Wing Nut

Stop Arm

Distributor arm Nut

Distributor arm Assembly

Composite Sampling

Mounting Rod

Flat Washer

Wing Nut

End of discharge tube below neck of bottle.

Distributor Arm

Installing the Distributor Arm and Discharge Tube

The distributor arm is adjustable so that you can position the discharge tube over the bottles of each kit. Each bottle kit also uses a discharge tube of a specific length. **Table 6** lists the correct discharge tube length for each bottle kit. If using bulk tubing to cut your own tubes, cut the ends of the tube square, not at an angle, and cut the length accurately.

The two piece arm has four positions, marked on the underside with the letters A, B, C, and D. Adjust the arm to the correct position for the bottle kit being used. **Table 6** shows the correct position for each kit. Thread the discharge tube through the spring and arm so that the tube protrudes from the arm $\frac{1}{16}$- to $\frac{1}{8}$-inch.

Attach the arm to the distributor shaft extension. Secure the arm to the extension with the black plastic nut. Slide the free end of the discharge tube onto the bulkhead fitting. After installing the distributor arm and discharge tube, run the distributor to each bottle position to ensure proper installation.

Table 6 Distributor Arm Positions and Discharge Tube Lengths for Bottle Kits

24-Bottle Kits

- 1000-milliliter polypropylene bottles
- 350-milliliter glass bottles

Distributor Arm Position: D
Discharge Tube: 60-9003-279
Discharge Tube Length: 20 inches (50.8 cm)
Distributor Shaft: 60-9003-273
Distributor Shaft Extension: $8^{11}/_{16}$ inches (22.0 cm)

12-Bottle Kits

- 2.5 liter polyethylene bottles

Distributor Arm Position: D
Discharge Tube: 60-9003-279
Discharge Tube Length: 20 inches (50.8 cm)
Distributor Shaft: 60-9003-273
Distributor Shaft Extension: $8^{11}/_{16}$ inches (22.0 cm)

8-Bottle Kits

- 1.8 liter glass bottles
- 2.0 liter polyethylene bottles

Distributor Arm Position: B
Discharge Tube: 60-9003-279
Discharge Tube Length: 20 inches (50.8 cm)
Distributor Shaft: 60-9003-274
Distributor Shaft Extension: $10^{1}/_{2}$ inches (26.7 cm)

2-Bottle Kits

- 9.4 liter ($2^{1}/_{2}$ gallon) glass bottles
- 7.5 liter (2 gallon) polyethylene bottles

Distributor Arm Position: A
Discharge Tube: 60-9003-283
Discharge Tube Length: 16 inches (40.6 cm)
Distributor Shaft: 60-9003-275
Distributor Shaft Extension: 6 inches (15.2 cm)

Composite Bottles	Discharge Tube	Discharge Tube Length
• 9.4 liter ($2^{1}/_{2}$ gallon) glass bottle	60-9003-262	$17^{1}/_{4}$ in (43.8 cm)
• 9.4 liter ($2^{1}/_{2}$ gallon) polyethylene bottle	60-9003-262	$17^{1}/_{4}$ in (43.8 cm)
• 15.0 liter (4 gallon) polyethylene bottle	60-9003-264	$16^{1}/_{2}$ in (41.9 cm)
• 18.5 liter (5 gallon) glass bottle	60-9003-266	$15^{3}/_{4}$ in (40 cm)
• 20.0 liter ($5^{1}/_{2}$ gallon) polyethylene bottle	60-9003-266	$15^{3}/_{4}$ in (40 cm)

Installing Bottle Kits

Isco ships the refrigerator from the factory with the sample bottles in place, when using the sampler for the first time, you will only need to remove the bottle lids. When installing cleaned bottles or a new kit, keep these guidelines in mind:

- Do not mix glass and plastic bottles together.
- Install all bottles to insure that they remain in place.
- Align the racks correctly. If the racks are misaligned, the sampler may miss the bottle mouth, or the sampler will deposit samples in the "wrong" bottle.

Each time you change from one size bottle to another, you must adjust the length of the distributor arm, install a discharge tube of the correct length, and possibly install a different distributor shaft extension.

Each time you install a bottle kit, check the program settings for the number of bottles and bottle volumes. Also rotate the distributor arm to each bottle position to ensure the arm is correctly positioned over each bottle. Use the controller to move the arm. **Do not manually rotate the distributor arm**. (See Moving the Distributor on page 91).

Installing Racks

Install the bottle rack with bottles by sliding it into the cooling compartment until the rack drops over the two semicircular ramps which hold it in place (**Figure 3**).

The five posts and two ramps which position the rack under the distributor arm are adjusted at the factory. When you change bottle kits, you may need to readjust the stops and ramps and install a different distributor arm extension. **Figures 4** and **5** show you how to install the bottle kits.

Check the kit's alignment by rotating the distributor arm with the programming steps shown in Moving the Distributor on page 91. **Do not rotate the distributor manually. Moving the arm manually damages the distributor drive.** If you see any misalignment, adjust the posts and ramps until the discharge tube at the end of the arm stops over each bottle.

Figure 3 Installing the bottle racks

24-Bottle Kit
1000-milliliter polypropylene bottles.

2-Bottle Kit
Requires a locating base.

Figure 4 Installing the 24-bottle, 12-bottle, and 8-bottle kits

Install the distributor shaft extension. Use the $8^{11}/_{16}$-inch extension for the 12- and 24-bottle kits. Use the $10^{1}/_{2}$-inch extension for the 8-bottle kit. the instructions on page 38 show you how to remove the controller and replace the extensions for each bottle kit.

Next, adjust the distributor arm to position D for the 12-bottle and 24-bottle kits, or to position B for the 8-bottle kit. Install the arm and stop. See Installing the Distributor Arm and Discharge Tube on page 39.

Slide the rack, with bottles installed onto the mounting plate. Adjust the stops and ramps on the plate so that the rack is centered and held firmly on the plate.

Finally, position the arm over each bottle. See Moving the Distributor on page 91. If the arm does not stop over each bottle, readjust the rack.

NEVER MANUALLY ROTATE THE DISTRIBUTOR ARM.

Stop
(1 of 5)

Ramps

Figure 5 Installing 2-Bottle Kit

Install the distributor-shaft extension. Use the 5$\frac{1}{4}$-inch extension for the 2-bottle kit. The instructions on page 38 show you how to remove the controller and replace the extensions for each bottle kit.

Next, replace the controller, and adjust the distributor arm to position A. Install the arm and stop. See Installing the Distributor Arm and Discharge Tube on page 39.

Install over the mounting plate at the bottom of the refrigerator, the locating base which holds the 2$\frac{1}{2}$-gallon glass or 2 gallon polyethylene bottles.

Begin by loosening the ramps. Move them toward the front of the compartment so that they will fit under the ridge of the locating base. (You can also remove them completely.)

Remove the two front stops, and align the holes on the sides of the locating base with the holes for the stops in the mounting plate. Secure the base by replacing the stops.

Install the bottles, and position the arm over each bottle. See Moving the Distributor on page 91.

NEVER MANUALLY ROTATE THE DISTRIBUTOR ARM.

Secure the base with these stops.

Ramps located under locating base. Pull them to the front or remove them.

Removing Racks

Before removing the rack, place the lids on the bottles so the samples do not spill. Remove the bottle rack by lifting the front edge of the rack slightly to disengage it from the two ramps. Then, pull it straight out of the refrigerator. Be careful not to catch the distributor arm against the bottles.

Installing Composite Bottle

Remove the distributor arm and discharge tube. Remove the distributor arm stop. If using the two bottle locating base, remove it. Slide the composite bottle discharge tube on the bulkhead fitting. Composite bottle kits have two lids, one with a hole drilled in the center. Screw the lid with the hole in it on the bottle, and place the bottle in the center of the mounting plate.

Thread the discharge tube through the hole in the lid. Always use the lid to retain the discharge tube. It prevents the sampler from spraying liquid inside the sample compartment instead of the bottle.

Suction Line

The suction line is the tubing from the sampling point to the pump intake. The 6700FR can use $3/8$ inch ID suction lines of lengths from 3 to 99 feet. Isco offers vinyl or Teflon suction lines. The Teflon has a polyethylene jacket to protect it from kinks and abrasions.

Guidelines for Measuring and Cutting Suction Line

Cut the line to the desired length but use the shortest length feasible for the installation.

Cut the line in 1 foot increments - for instance 4 feet, not 3 feet. Do not include the length of the strainer in the measurement. If using metric units of measure, cut the line in increments of 0.1 meter.

Attaching Suction Line to the Pump Tube

Attach the vinyl suction line to the pump tube with the tube coupling. Use the black clamp for the pump tube and the white clamp for the suction line. Attach the line and tube to the coupling by pushing them onto each end of the coupling. Then tighten the clamps by squeezing the finger pads together. Loosen a clamp by twisting it until its teeth disengage.

Attach the Teflon suction line to the pump tube by inserting the line into the tube and secure with a suitable clamp.

Strainers

Isco offers four strainers that help prevent solids from clogging the suction line:

- Stainless steel strainer for priority pollutant sampling.
- Polypropylene strainer for routine sampling conditions.
- CPVC strainer for acidic liquid sources.
- Stainless steel low-flow strainer.

To select the right strainer for your application, refer to **Table 7**.

Debris Deflector

A debris deflector prevents debris from accumulating on the hose damp that attaches the strainer to the suction line.

Alternative to Strainers

When sampling from high velocity streams with heavy suspended solids, some field investigations suggest that more representative samples are obtained without the strainer. Consider attaching a short piece of thin walled aluminum tubing to the end of the suction line; anchor the tubing so that the inlet opens upstream. The aluminum tubing's thin wall won't disturb the flow stream, and most sample analyses disregard aluminum ions. Under most conditions, the presample purge removes any debris over the tubing entrance.

About Suction Lines

- The vinyl line contains a very low parts-per-million level of phenols. If phenol content affects your sample analysis, use the Teflon suction line.

- Occasionally, your sampling application may suggest a *nonstandard* line. For best sampling results, however, use the standard suction line available from Isco.

- When installing the sampler, be sure the vertical distance between the liquid level and the pump is as small as possible.

Attaching Suction Line Tube Coupling

Attaching the Debris Deflector

Table 7 Selecting the Right Strainer

STRAINER	DIMENSIONS	APPLICATION	MAXIMUM DEPTH
Stainless Steel	9-9/32 · 23/32 · 1.0 diameter · .430 diameter · 1-1/8 diameter	Priority-pollutant sampling.	Vinyl Line: 22 feet. Teflon Line: 15 feet.
Polypropylene	9-5/8 · 23/32 · 1.0 diameter · .430 diameter · 1-1/4 diameter	Routine applications.	Vinyl Line: 11 feet.
CPVC	11-1/4 · 23/32 · 1-5/8 diameter · .430 diameter · 1-1/4 diameter	Highly acidic liquids.	Vinyl Line: 4 feet.
Stainless Steel Low-Flow	7 · 1 · 9/16 diameter · .430 diameter	Very low flow stream depths.	Vinyl Line: 7 feet.

Notes: • The suction lines will float when filled with air during the purge cycles and when depths exceed the listed ratings. Secure the suction lines when sampling at depths exceeding the maximum ratings.
• All strainer dimensions are in inches.
• Teflon suction line is compatible only with the 1 inch diameter, stainless steel strainer.

How Does the Sampler Work?

When the sampler takes a sample, it draws liquid through the strainer and suction line to the pump tube. The liquid flows through the pump tube, past the liquid detector, which senses the liquid. From the detector, the liquid follows the pump tube through the pump to the bulkhead fitting and then through the discharge tube to the sample bottle.

A typical sampling cycle consists of:

1. The sampler moves the distributor arm over the bottle that is to receive the sample.

2. The pump reverses for the presample purge.

3. The pump direction changes, filling the suction line.

4. When the detector senses liquid, the sampler begins measuring the sample. (See Measuring Sample Volume on page 46.)

5. After depositing the sample, the pump again reverses for the postsample purge.

Figure 6 Identifying the Sampler Components

a. Controller

b. Refrigerator

c. Peristaltic pump

d. Liquid Detector

e. Strainer

f. Suction line

g. Coupling

h. A pump tube routed from the liquid detector's intake port through the pump, out the detector's discharge port and over the side of the controller to a bulkhead fitting at the top of the refrigerator.

i. Bulkhead fitting

j. Discharge tube running from the bulkhead fitting on the inside of the refrigerator through the spring and distributor arm

k. Distributor arm and spring

Sampling cycles vary somewhat according to program settings for distribution. The sampler can move the distributor arm clockwise and counterclockwise, making a number of distribution methods possible. (In this manual, the words "sample event" refer to a full sampling cycle for any distribution.)

Other variations include extended-program settings for suction line rinses and sampling retries. A sampler running a program with line rinses completes the presample purge and then rinses the line. The suction line is purged after each rinse. When programmed for sampling retries, the sampler will attempt to pump a sample again if it fails on previous attempts.

Measuring Sample Volume

"Sample volume" refers to the amount of liquid delivered into a bottle. The volume is determined by the programmed value. The volume is dependent on the volume per revolution of the pump, which is dependent on the suction head. The 6700FR delivers the sample by counting the pump revolutions and automatically compensating for the suction head.

Installing the Sampler

Tips for Routing Suction Line

Route the line so that it runs continuously downhill from the sampler to the liquid source. This helps drain the line during presample and postsample purges. When sampling in near freezing temperatures, thorough drainage reduces the chances of frozen liquid blocking the line. Avoid loops of coiled line.

Intake Placement

For representative samples, place the intake in the main current of the flow stream, not in an eddy or at the edge of the flow. Placing an intake at the bottom may produce samples with excess heavy solids and no floating materials, while placement at the top may produce the opposite conditions.

Positioning a Sampler

Place the refrigerator on a relatively flat, horizontal surface if possible. The refrigerator does have leveling feet. Adjust the feet to keep the refrigerator level. If the refrigerator is not level the sample may miss the bottle mouth.

When installing the sampler be sure the vertical distance between the level of the liquid source and pump is as small as possible.

Connecting External Instruments

Flow Meter Connector - Connect the sampler to Isco flow meters, flow loggers, PAL 1101s, or 1640 Liquid Level Actuators by attaching their connect cable to the Flow Meter Connector. When using the sampler with an external instrument, remember these guidelines:

Flow Meter Connector

- Both the sampler and the flow instrument must be on and running a program.
- If using a flow meter or flow logger for flow pacing, the sampler and the flow instrument must both run programs with flow pacing settings.
- If using a flow meter or flow logger for trigger pacing, the sampler must run a program with flow pacing settings, and the flow instrument must run a program with trigger pacing settings.
- When the sampler runs an event-paced program, it disregards pacing pulses from a flow meter or flow logger. However, the sampler continues to monitor for enable signals. (See Sampler Enable on page 87.)

Rain Gauge Connector - Connect the rain gauge, YSI Sonde, or Refrigerator Temperature Sensor connect cables to the nine-pin Rain Gauge Connector. (Samplers with a four-pin Rain Gauge Connector can only accept a rain gauge.) When connecting a rain gauge and a YSI Sonde, or rain gauge and a Refrigerator Temperature Sensor, use the appropriate Y-connect cable. See the *Accessories* appendix at the end of this manual.

Rain Gauge Connector

> ☑ *Notes*
>
> - Select Extended Programming to use the YSI Sonde. (See Changing to and from Extended and Standard Screens on page 24.)
>
> - Update the Hardware Setup whenever you add or remove a rain gauge, refrigerator temperature sensor, or YSI Sonde. (See Hardware Setup on page 92.)

In extended programming, rain gauge and YSI Sonde readings are only available if they are selected in the Hardware Setup. However, when using standard programming, rain gauge readings are automatically stored in the sampler's memory.

Locking the Sampler

The refrigerator is equipped with a lockable latch for the top cover and a lockable catch for the door handle. To lock the refrigerator use two padlocks, one for the top cover and one for the door.

Table 8 Connecting Isco Instruments to the Sampler

CONNECTOR ICON		CONNECT THESE INSTRUMENTS:
Power Source		• 12 volt power source
Rain Gauge		• 674 Rain Gauge • Programmable I/O Pins (pins C, H, and I) • YSI Sonde • Refrigerator Temperature Sensor
Interrogator		• 581 RTD (Rapid Transfer Device) • 3770 Field Printer • IBM PC or compatible computer running Flowlink or SAMPLINK
Flow Meter		• PAL 1101 • 1640 Liquid Level Actuator • 3200 Series Flow Meters • 4100 Series Flow Loggers • 4200 Series Flow Meters • Master/Slave Sampler • Pulse Duration Input Interface • 4-20 mA Input Interface

Running Programs

To run a standard or extended program, select RUN from the main menu. You may also select YES at the RUN THIS PROGRAM NOW? screen at the end of the programming screens. This is illustrated in **Figure 7**.

Extended programs scheduled to start at a clock time will not start until the programmed clock time on or after the *first valid date*.

Note that if you have recently calibrated a parameter probe, the sampler may delay the start and display "PLEASE WAIT" until valid readings are expected from the probe. The delay accounts for the time typically required to install the probe, and lasts for five minutes after you complete the calibration.

Figure 7 Running a Program

```
PROGRAMMING COMPLETE          If RUN had been previously STOPped
  RUN THIS PROGRAM            and no programming changes were made.
       NOW?          Multiple Bottles   ENTER START BOTTLE:
   YES      NO                            __   (1-MAX)

        OR                                     For the first run using
                                               a 24-bottle base.
                                                                         If applicable
       RUN                               PLEASE WAIT!                   FATAL ERROR
    PROGRAM                              ...TESTING                   NO DISTRIBUTOR ARM!
  VIEW REPORT                         DISTRIBUTOR SYSTEM
 OTHER FUNCTIONS
                                                                         If applicable
                                       PROGRAM WILL START              OPERATION ERROR
                                       AT 06:00 MO 17-OCT            DISTRIBUTOR JAMMED
                      Single Bottle
                                       05:52:22 MO 17-OCT

                                            PURGING
                                          SUCTION LINE

                      RUN DISPLAYS      PUMPING 250 ml

                                            RINSING
                                          SUCTION LINE

                                           SAMPLE 2
                                          IN 00:14:29
```

Run Time Screens

While running a sampling program, the sampler displays a variety of messages that report the program's status. For example, if the sampler has not yet reached the programmed start time, it displays the scheduled start time as well as the current time. (Some common run-time displays are shown in **Figure 7**.)

Once the program reaches the start time, you can determine the time of the next sample, the next bottle to receive a sample, sample distribution, and other information. Other messages appear while the sampler runs through a sampling cycle as it takes a sample. When the sampler needs to report multiple messages, it alternates them, displaying each for one to three seconds.

Module and YSI Sonde Readings

Samplers with an attached module display the module's readings: pH and temperature for the pH module; percentage or flow rate for the 4-20 mA module; level, flow-rate, and flow volume readings for the flow modules; level, velocity, flow-rate, and positive flow volume readings for the area velocity module. Some module screens will alternate with the sampler screens.

Samplers with an attached YSI Sonde will display the parameter readings selected during the YSI hardware setup. The YSI screens alternate with the sampler and module screens.

```
+------------------------------+
|           BOTTLE 2           |
|         IN 00:14:39          |
|      150 gpm       0.82 ft   |
|        00001438200 gal       |
+------------------------------+
```

```
+------------------------------+
|         Y-pH:   8.1          |
|       Y-D.O:   4.90   mg/l   |
|       Y-TDS:   1.000   g/l   |
|       Y-TEMP:   29.2   C     |
+------------------------------+
```

The Module and YSI readings are updated:

- Every 5 seconds when not running a program and not displaying the reading.
- Every 5 seconds when running a program and the backlight is on.
- At the programmed Data Storage interval when running a program and the reading is not used for enabling the sampler.
- At the lesser of the Check Enable or the Data Storage intervals when running a program and the reading is used for enabling the sampler.
- Every second when displaying the reading during programming.

An ✳ (asterisk) appears next to the reading if the module or YSI Sonde was unable to take a reading. If an asterisk appears, the reading displayed is the last available reading. Flow rates will be reported as zero flow if the error persists for more than five minutes.

i
```
+------------------------------+
|           BOTTLE 2           |
|         IN 00:12:00          |
|     ***** gpm       5.73 ft  |
|        00001457600 gal       |
+------------------------------+
```

If an entire reading is filled with asterisks, the value exceeds the number of characters that can be displayed. The sampler stores the actual reading in memory, so it can be collected later.

For those programs that have delayed or scheduled start times, the readings will be displayed while waiting for the start time. Keep in mind that any totalizer values will be reset at the start time. Module and YSI readings are also displayed after a program is complete, until a key is pressed.

It is not necessary to run a program to view module or YSI readings. Real time data can be viewed on the display by selecting "VIEW REPORT" from the main menu. See Viewing the Data on page 55.

Error Messages

Error Messages

j
```
ERRORS HAVE OCCURED
DURING PROGRAM
```

If the sampler detects an error that prevents it from taking a sample or continuing the program, it displays an error message.

There are messages for the following errors:

- Pump Jammed
- Distributor Jammed
- Probable Overflow
- Power Failed
- Low Battery
- User Stopped
- No Distributor Arm
- No Liquid Detected
- No More Liquid
- Pump Latch open
- Sampler Shut Off
- Bottle Full
- Sample In Progress

k
```
FATAL ERROR
NO DISTRIBUTOR ARM
```

Since the sampler may encounter more than one error during a program, it does not display the messages continuously. Instead, it records each error and the time it occurred in the Sampling Results and Combined Results report. It alerts you to the recorded errors by displaying the message, "ERRORS HAVE OCCURRED DURING PROGRAM." (See **Table 9** for a description of the errors and events.)

If five consecutive power failures occur, the sampler stops the running program and reports a "Low Battery" error. This error assumes that the controller is powered by a battery, and therefore is not likely to occur when using the 12 VDC power supplied by the refrigerator.

Warning Messages

Warning Messages

l
```
WARNING: REPLACE
PUMP TUBE
```

Fatal Error

Screen *k* will only show up if you are using a multiple bottle configuration and the distributor system fails. Failing the test can indicate any of the following conditions:

- The distributor arm is not attached to the sampler.
- The stop arm on the distributor shaft extension is missing or broken.
- The stop inside the refrigerator is missing or broken.
- The distributor drive mechanism inside the controller is malfunctioning.

m
```
WARNING!
REPLACE INTERNAL
BATTERY BEFORE
1-OCT-97
```

Warning Messages

Occasionally, the sampler displays a warning message to alert you to a potential problem. There are two warnings. The first warning, "REPLACE PUMP TUBE," reminds you to check the condition of the pump tube. For more information, see Replacing the Pump Tube on page 70. The second warning reminds you that the internal battery is near expiration and should be replaced. You can find instructions for replacing the battery in Replacing the Internal Battery on page 75.

Program Done Messages

Program Done Messages

n
```
PROGRAM
IS DONE
```
Standard program completed.

o
```
PROGRAM: "EXTENDED 1"
IS DONE
```
Extended program completed.

☑ *Note*

At the completion of a multi-bottle sampling program, the controller "parks" the distributor towards the back of the refrigerator. The parked position allows for easier access to the bottle rack.

Interrupting a Running Program

You can interrupt a sampling program by pressing the Stop key while the sampler is waiting for the next sample event. Pressing Stop places the sampler into Manual Paused operation and records a "MANUAL PAUSE" in the sample event log.

In this state, the sampler allows you to access several functions. You can modify the program, take a grab sample, etc., with out adversely affecting the running program. Modifying the program is limited to adjusting the pacing intervals, enable conditions, sample volume, and suction head. The basic program structure, such as the type of pacing, can not be changed.

While in the manual paused state, the sampling program continues to operate as normal, with the exception of taking samples. If a sample was to be taken, it is skipped. The sampler records "SAMPLE SKIPPED" in the sample event log and continues to operate as normal.

The manual paused state displays a scrolling menu with up to twelve options. Use the Arrow keys to scroll through the manual paused options and the Enter key to make a selection. Return to the running program by selecting "RESUME PROGRAM" or pressing the Stop key. If you do not make a selection, the sampler automatically resumes the original sampling program five minutes after the last key was pressed.

Stop Program

This option terminates the running program and records PROGRAM STOPPED in the sample event log. The program cannot be resumed.

Resume Program

Selecting this option will cause the sampler to exit the manual paused state and return to normal program operation. A MANUAL RESUME event will be logged.

View Data

This option allows you to view the data recorded by the sampler. See Sampling Reports on page 54 for more information.

Grab Sample

When selected, you will be asked to enter the volume to be pumped. A sample will then be taken as if it is to be *placed into a container outside the sampler base*. Do this by removing the pump tubing from the bulkhead fitting. See Grab Samples on page 65. A GRAB SAMPLE event will be logged.

Pump Tube Alarm

If the pump tube is changed, this option should be selected to reset the pump counts on the counter. This will remove the "WARNING: REPLACE PUMP TUBING" message that may appear while the program is running. A PUMP TUBE REPLACED message is logged. See Replacing the Pump Tube on page 70.

Calibrate Volume

When selected, you will be asked to enter the volume to be pumped. A sample will then be taken as if it is to be *placed into a container outside the sampler base*. Do this by removing the pump tubing from the bulkhead fitting. See Calibrating on page 66.

After the sample has been pumped, you will then be asked to enter the amount actually delivered. Once you have entered the delivered volume, the sampler logs a VOLUME DELIVERED and a CALIBRATE SAMPLE event in the sampler event log.

Cal/Adj Parameters

When the sampler is configured for operation with a module or YSI Sonde, this option becomes available. Selecting this option will display the appropriate level adjustment screens and/or the calibration screens. If the level is adjusted, an ADJUSTED LEVEL event is logged. If a parameter is calibrated, an appropriate event is logged.

Calibrating a parameter probe will temporarily "turn off" the partition data storage and the sample enable/disable functions. These functions are disabled during the calibration and for five minutes after the calibration is complete. During this time, parameter data normally collected at the data storage interval will be logged as a 252 error message.

Adjust Pacing

This option is available when the running program is paced by Uniform Time, Flow Pulses, or Flow Volume. If you select this option, you are asked to enter a new pacing interval. The sampler logs an INTERVAL CHANGED event. If the sampler is running a two-part program and both parts are paced by the pacing listed above, you will be asked to modify both intervals.

The original pacing interval continues to count down until you return the sampler to the running program (select RESUME PROGRAM). If the new pacing interval is less than the original count remaining, the new interval is used.

If the original count remaining is less than the new pacing interval, the original count will continue to count down to the next sample event. Subsequent samples are then paced by the new interval.

Adjust Volume

Select this option to change the sample volume within the limits of the currently programmed sample distribution. For two-part programs, the sampler displays a screen for changing Part A's volume and then a screen for Part B. If you change a sample volume, a VOLUME CHANGED event is logged.

Adjust Enable

This option is available for extended sampling programs that have programmed enable conditions. Selecting this option allows you to change the set-points or ranges for the enable conditions. The sampler displays all of the programming screens that define the thresholds of the programmed enables. You cannot change the type of enables used or the way they are combined. If rain is an enabling condition, you also have the option of resetting the rain history.

Power Used

The 6700FR has a "fuel gauge" that gives an indication of power usage. The controller keeps track of how much power has been consumed since the last time it lost power. If the controller is powered by an external battery, this fuel gauge can help you estimate the condition of the battery.

Keep in mind that the sampler has no idea as to how much charge was originally stored in the battery (or even if a battery is being used), and therefore has no idea as to the *remaining capacity* of its power source.

Adjust Suction Head

This option is available when you have chosen to enter the suction head. (The sampler is not calculating the suction head automatically.) Select this option to enter a new suction head value. If changes are made, the sampler logs a CHANGED SUCTION HEAD event.

Servicing the Sampler

Servicing the sampler includes:

- Collecting the filled sample bottles and replacing them with clean bottles.
- Collecting the data recorded by the sampler during the program. (See Sampling Reports on page 54.)

Samplers are usually serviced after they complete a sampling program. When working up a service schedule, you will need to estimate the program completion time. You should also be familiar with the program's settings for the start time or if the sampler is programmed for continuous sampling.

Continuous sampling is controlled by the distribution setting entered at the "DO YOU WANT TO RUN CONTINUOUSLY?" screen. A "YES" response directs the sampler to reset the distribution sequence and continue the countdown to the next sample event. Appropriate service intervals will prevent overfilled bottles.

Sampling Reports

The 6700 records a variety of data while running a sampling program. It uses the data to produce four reports:

- The Program Settings report, listing the program settings.
- The Sampling Results report, listing the program settings, time of samples and other program events.
- The Combined Results report, combining the sample event times with rainfall data, module data, or YSI Sonde data.
- The Summary report, listing daily summaries of data collected. The Summary report may be rainfall and/or module data.

The sampler stores each report in memory where they remain until you select RUN. Selecting RUN clears the memory so that it can store the data from the next program.

581 RTD

Viewing Data

1
RUN
PROGRAM
VIEW REPORT
OTHER FUCTIONS

• Select VIEW REPORT.

2
VIEW DATA
PRINT DATA
SYSTEM IDs
CONFIGURE REPORTS

• Select VIEW DATA.

3
VIEW:
SAMPLING REPORT
MODULE DATA
RAINFALL DATA

• Select a report or data type.

4
VIEW:
DAILY SUMMARY
CURRENT READINGS

• Select Daily Summary to view the stored data, or Current Readings to view real-time data.

Collecting Reports

There are a number of ways to collect the reports:

- View reports on the sampler's display.
- Print the reports with an Isco 3770 Field Printer.
- Collect the reports with an Isco 581 RTD and use a computer to transfer the reports from the RTD to a file on the computer.
- Collect the reports with a PC running Flowlink.
- Collect the reports with a PC running SAMPLINK.

Viewing the Data

Because the display area is much smaller than the area available with a printed report, the report items displayed are a little different from the printed items.

- For the Sampling Report, the sampler displays each program event, one at a time.
- For the Module, YSI, and Rainfall Data reports, it displays daily summaries, instead of the full reports available with the field printer, RTD, Flowlink, or SAMPLINK.

If you select SAMPLING REPORT or RAINFALL (step *3* in *Viewing Data*, shown in the margin), the sampler begins displaying the report data. The sampler advances automatically through the report items, displaying each item briefly. While the sampler advances automatically through the displays:

- Stop the automatic displays by pressing Stop once. Then, use the arrow keys to move manually through the report.
- Return to the main menu by pressing Stop twice.

At the end of the report, the sampler leaves the last item displayed until you press

- the arrow keys to move forward or backward manually through the report.
- Stop to return to the main menu.
- Enter to start the automatic displays again.

If you select MODULE DATA or YSI DATA in step *3*, the sampler displays the screen shown in step 4. Select the DAILY SUMMARY option and the sampler displays the stored data one day at a time. Selecting the CURRENT READINGS option causes the sampler to display real-time readings. When there are multiple screens, they will alternately be displayed. You can quickly advance through the screens by pressing an arrow key or enter. Pressing Stop exits either mode.

Configuring Reports

The Configure Report option allows you to specify which of the Sampling Reports will be included in any output request. Each sampler is shipped with the option ALL REPORTS selected. This provides every available report and detailed partition data from the module, rain, and YSI readings.

The SAMPLINK REPORT and FLOWLINK REPORT options allow you to tailor the output to the Isco software used to collect the reports. The SAMPLINK REPORT option provides the Sampling Reports, but disables the output of the detailed partition data. For example, if you use an RTD and Isco SAMPLINK software to collect the Sampling Reports, the SAMPLINK REPORT option will significantly reduce the data collection time and save RTD storage space. The sampler withholds the partition data that cannot be read by SAMPLINK.

FLOWLINK REPORT provides the Sampling Reports and the detailed partition data. Selecting the FLOWLINK REPORT option enables the output of the detailed partition data so FLOWLINK can add the data to the site's database file.

When you are familiar with the available Sampling Reports, you may want to specify an output containing only the specific data you require. The CUSTOM REPORT option will allow selection of each printed report and of detailed data. Data collection time, printout length, and storage space may be optimized using this option.

Printing Reports

Examples of printed reports appear in **Figures 8** through **11**. You can start the reports by making selections from the sampler's screens or by pressing the printer's print button.

To print a report from the screens:

1. Connect the field printer's cable to the sampler's interrogator connector.
2. Follow the steps in the margin for Printing Data.

To start a report from the printer:

1. Connect the field printer's cable to the sampler's interrogator connector.

   You can collect reports with the field printer while a program is running, when the sampler is at any programming screen, or even when it is turned off (as long as it is connected to a power source).

2. Press the printer's print button once for the Program Settings report and the Sampling Results report. Press the printer's print button again for a printout of the rain, module, and YSI Combined Results and daily Summary Reports.

Program Settings Report

The printout will be the screens of the QUICK VIEW/CHANGE PROGRAM sequence. For nonuniform time paced programs, pacing information is also printed. This report is shown in **Figure 9**. When in extended programming, the Program Settings Report will also include the hardware settings.

Configuring Data

1
```
RUN
PROGRAM
VIEW REPORT
OTHER FUCTIONS
```
• Select VIEW REPORT.

2
```
VIEW DATA
PRINT DATA
SYSTEM IDs
CONFIGURE REPORTS
```
• Select CONFIGURE REPORTS

3
```
SAMPLINK REPORT
FLOWLINK REPORT
CUSTOM REPORT
ALL REPORTS
```
• Select the option that matches your data collection software, or tailor the output according to the reports needed.

Printing Data

1
```
RUN
PROGRAM
VIEW REPORT
OTHER FUCTIONS
```
• Select VIEW REPORT.

2
```
VIEW DATA
PRINT DATA
SYSTEM IDs
CONFIGURE REPORTS
```
• Select PRINT DATA.

3
```
PRINT:
SAMPLING REPORT
MODULE DATA
RAINFALL DATA
```
• Select a report or data type.

6700FR Refrigerated Sampler

To print the current sampling program settings, you can page through the change or view displays until you see the screen below. Select YES.

```
┌──────────────────────────────┐
│                              │
│       PRINT PROGRAM?         │
│         YES  NO              │
│                              │
└──────────────────────────────┘
```

This display appears only when a printer is connected.

Sampling Results Report

As the sampler runs a program, it records the program's events. Program events include such items as sample events, program enables and disables, power losses, and so on. **Table 9** lists each event with a short description. You can view the report by following the steps in Viewing the Data on page 55 or print the log as the Sampling Results report. The Sampling Results report includes both **Figures 8** and **9**.

In the printed version of the report, sample-event entries the time of the event as well as the sample and bottle numbers.

The sample column contains the sample number deposited into the bottle. This information reflects the distribution selected for the program.

The letters in the Source columns are codes for the cause of the event. The letters in the Error column are codes for the causes of missed samples. The source and error codes appear with explanations at the end of the report. A list of codes appears in **Table 9**.

The last column in the Sampling Results report records the pump counts for the sample event. Large variations in pump counts from event to event indicate fluctuating heads, a relocated suction line, or a temporarily clogged strainer.

Combined Results Report

At the time of each sample event, the sampler records the readings from each connected module, rain gauge, or YSI Sonde. The Combined Results report presents the event time, sample and bottle number, and the respective readings from the device. For flow modules, the readings are level and flow rate. For the pH module, the readings are temperature and pH. For the 4-20 mA Input module, the readings vary according to your programmed selections. For the rain gauge and YSI Sonde, the readings vary according to the selections enabled during the hardware setup. When recording four or more YSI parameters, the Combined Results report will exceed the standard 40 character width. To read the additional columns, the data must be collected with Flowlink 4 for Windows software.

Combined Results reports appears in **Figure 10**.

Summary Report

When a module and rain gauge are connected to the sampler the data is the same as the Combined Results report. When printing the Summary report it lists the information and also graphs the rainfall data and module data. A Summary report appears in **Figure 11**. When there is no module connected the Summary report will only print the first page of **Figure 11**.

6700FR Refrigerated Sampler

Table 9 Reports: Source, Error, and Program Event Codes

SOURCE CODES		EXPLANATION
C	CALIBRATE SAMPLE	Sample volume delivered during calibration.
D	DISABLE	Sample event at disable time.
E	ENABLE	Sample event at enable time.
EV	EVENT	Event-paced sample event.
F	FLOW	Flow-paced sample event.
G	GRAB SAMPLE	Sample volume delivered as a grab sample.
R	RESUME	Sample event at resume time.
S	START	Sample event at start time.
SW	SWITCH TIME	Sample event at switch time.
TO	TIME OVERRIDE	Sample event at bottle-switch time.
T	TIME	Time-paced sample event.

ERROR CODES		
DJ	DISTRIBUTOR JAMMED	The distributor jammed.
IP	SAMPLE IN PROGRESS	Sample in progress when report was printing.
L	PUMP LATCH OPEN	Unable to take sample because the pump band was opened.
M	BOTTLE FULL	The composite bottle is full.
ND	NO DISTRIBUTOR ARM	There is no distributor arm or the stop is damaged.
NL	NO LIQUID DETECTED	The sampler was unable to detect liquid.
NM	NO MORE LIQUID	After the sampler detected liquid and while the sample was being taken, the liquid detector stopped detecting liquid.
O	SAMPLER SHUT OFF	The sampler was turned off with the On-Off key during the sample event.
OV	PROBABLE OVERFLOW	The sampler was directed to take a sample that would not fit into the bottle. Occurs for flow paced, time override programs only.
P	POWER FAILED	The power supply failed during the sample event. Note: Power failures during five consecutive sample events results in a LOW BATTERY shut-down.
PJ	PUMP JAMMED	The pump jammed.
SK	SAMPLE SKIPPED	Sample not taken.
US	USER STOPPED	You pressed the Stop key during the sample event.

PROGRAM EVENTS	
'A'/'B' DONE	The sampler finished program part 'A' or 'B'.
'A'/'B' ENABLED (DISABLED)	Program part 'A' or 'B' was enabled or disabled according to the program's settings.
'A'/'B' PAUSED (RESUMED)	Program part 'A' or 'B' reached a programmed pause or resume time.
ADJUSTED LEVEL	The level measured by a flow module was adjusted while manually paused.
CALIBRATE SAMPLE	The sample volume was calibrated while in the Manual Paused state.
CHANGED SUCTION HEAD	The suction head was changed while in the Manual Paused state.
ENABLE CHANGED	Sampler enable thresholds were changed while in the Manual Paused state.
GRAB SAMPLE	A grab sample was taken while in the Manual Paused state.
INTERVAL CHANGED	Sample pacing was changed while in the Manual Paused state.
MANUAL PAUSE	Stop was pressed during the program to enter the Manual Paused state.
MANUAL RESUME	The resume program option was selected from the Manual Paused state.
POWER FAILED	The power source was disconnected.
POWER RESTORED	The power source was reconnected.
PROGRAM DONE	The sampler finished the sampling program.
PROGRAM ENABLED (DISABLED)	The sampler was enabled or disabled according to program settings.
PROGRAM PAUSED (RESUMED)	The program reached a programmed pause or resume time.
PROGRAM STARTED	The sampler started the sampling program.
PROGRAM STOPPED	You selected Stop from the manual paused options, terminating the program.

Table 9 (continued): Reports: Source, Error, and Program Event Codes

PUMP TUBE REPLACED	The pump tube alarm was reset while in the Manual Paused state.
SAMPLE SKIPPED	Sampler was in Manual Paused state when a sample event was initiated.
SAMPLER ENABLED (DISABLED)	The sampler was enabled or disabled by an external instrument.
VOLUME CHANGED	Sample volume was changed while in the Manual Paused state.
VOLUME DELIVERED	The volume actually delivered (entered by the user) during sample volume calibration.

Figure 8 Reports: Program Settings

```
SAMPLER ID#  0011343009  15:25 23-MAR-99
Hardware: B2          Software: 3.10
*********** PROGRAM SETTINGS ***********
----------
   PROGRAM NAME:
     "EXTENDED 1"
 SITE DESCRIPTION:
     "FACTORY009"
     ----------
   UNITS SELECTED:
     LENGTH: ft
     ----------
   UNITS SELECTED:
   FLOW RATE: cfs
 FLOW VOLUME: Mgal
     ----------
   BUBBLER MODULE:
       WEIR
        90
      V-NOTCH
     ----------
     5 MINUTE
   DATA INTERVAL
     ----------
 24,  1000 ml BTLS
 10 ft SUCTION LINE
 AUTO SUCTION HEAD
 0 RINSES, 0 RETRIES
     ----------
 ONE-PART PROGRAM
     ----------
      PACING:
     TIME, EVERY
 0 HOURS, 15 MINUTES
     ----------
     DISTRIBUTION:
      SEQUENTIAL
     ----------
       VOLUME:
     200 ml SAMPLES
     ----------
  5 MINUTE DELAY TO
    FIRST SAMPLE
   RUN PROGRAM ONCE
-------------------------------------
```

6700FR Refrigerated Sampler

Figure 9 Report: Sampling Results

```
SAMPLER ID#  0011343009  15:25 23-MAR-99
Hardware: B2        Software: 3.10
*********** SAMPLING RESULTS ***********
   SITE: FACTORY009
PROGRAM: EXTENDED 1
Program Started at 08:41 TU 23-MAR-99
Nominal Sample Volume =  200 ml


                                    COUNT
                                       TO
SAMPLE   BOTTLE TIME   SOURCE ERROR LIQUID
-------  ------ ----          -- --    ------
               08:41  PGM ENABLED
   1,1    1    08:41        S          250
   1,1    2    08:56        T          247
   1,1    3    09:11        T          247
   1,1    4    09:26        T          249
   1,1    5    09:41        T          247
   1,1    6    09:56        T          247
   1,1    7    10:11        T          247
   1,1    8    10:26        T          248
   1,1    9    10:41        T          237
   1,1   10    10:56        T          236
   1,1   11    11:11        T          237
   1,1   12    11:26        T          241
   1,1   13    11:41        T          238
   1,1   14    11:56        T          236
   1,1   15    12:11        T          237
   1,1   16    12:26        T          236
   1,1   17    12:41        T          242
   1,1   18    12:56        T          237
   1,1   19    13:11        T          235
   1,1   20    13:26        T          238
   1,1   21    13:41        T          237
   1,1   22    13:56        T          237
   1,1   23    14:11        T          236
   1,1   24    14:26        T          230
               14:26  PGM DONE 23-MAR


   SOURCE S  ==> START
   SOURCE T  ==> TIME
   ----------------------------------------
```

Figure 10 Report: Combined Results

```
        SAMPLER ID#  0011343009  15:25 23-MAR-99
           Hardware: B2        Software: 3.10
        *********** COMBINED RESULTS ***********
           SITE: FACTORY009
        PROGRAM: EXTENDED 1
        Program Started at 08:41 TU 23-MAR-99
        Nominal Sample Volume =  200 ml

                                          TOTAL
                                           RAIN
        SAMPLE   BOTTLE TIME                 in
        ------- ------ ----               -----
          1,1      1    08:41              0.00
          1,1      2    08:56              0.00
          1,1      3    09:11              0.00
          1,1      4    09:26              0.05
          1,1      5    09:41              0.05
          1,1      6    09:56              0.05
          1,1      7    10:11              0.05
          1,1      8    10:26              0.05
          1,1      9    10:41              0.18
          1,1     10    10:56              0.18
          1,1     11    11:11              0.18
          1,1     12    11:26              0.18
          1,1     13    11:41              0.18
          1,1     14    11:56              0.18
          1,1     15    12:11              0.18
          1,1     16    12:26              0.18
          1,1     17    12:41              0.18
          1,1     18    12:56              0.18
          1,1     19    13:11              0.18
          1,1     20    13:26              0.18
          1,1     21    13:41              0.19
          1,1     22    13:56              0.22
          1,1     23    14:11              0.23
          1,1     24    14:26              0.23
        ----------------------------------------
```

6700FR Refrigerated Sampler

Figure 10 Report: Combined Results (continued)

```
SAMPLER ID#  0011343009  15:25 23-MAR-99
   Hardware: B2          Software: 3.10
  BUBBLER MODULE:     638324458
   Hardware: A0          Software: 1.00
*********** COMBINED RESULTS ***********
   SITE: FACTORY009
PROGRAM: EXTENDED 1
Program Started at 08:41 TU 23-MAR-99
Nominal Sample Volume =   200 ml


                        FLOW       TOTAL
                        RATE        FLOW
SAMPLE   BOTTLE TIME     cfs       Mgal
-------  ------ ----  --------- ----------
   1,1    1    08:41    2.495    0.000000
   1,1    2    08:56    2.576    0.016941
   1,1    3    09:11    2.666    0.034698
   1,1    4    09:26    2.773    0.052914
   1,1    5    09:41    2.773    0.071707
   1,1    6    09:56    2.798    0.090520
   1,1    7    10:11    2.798    0.109314
   1,1    8    10:26    2.798    0.128112
   1,1    9    10:41    2.751    0.146911
   1,1   10    10:56    2.773    0.165698
   1,1   11    11:11    2.798    0.184556
   1,1   12    11:26    3.728    0.206933
   1,1   13    11:41    3.728    0.232024
   1,1   14    11:56    3.728    0.257108
   1,1   15    12:11    3.728    0.282171
   1,1   16    12:26    5.273    0.317318
   1,1   17    12:41    5.239    0.352755
   1,1   18    12:56    6.651    0.396903
   1,1   19    13:11    6.651    0.441689
   1,1   20    13:26    6.651    0.486476
   1,1   21    13:41    6.651    0.531238
   1,1   22    13:56    6.651    0.575999
   1,1   23    14:11    3.404    0.611500
   1,1   24    14:26    3.425    0.634426
-------------------------------------------
```

6700FR Refrigerated Sampler

Figure 11 Report: Summary

```
SAMPLER ID# 0011343009   15:25 23-MAR-99
   Hardware: B2      Software: 3.10
 BUBBLER MODULE: 638324458
   Hardware: A0      Software: 1.00
    SITE: FACTORY009
 PROGRAM: EXTENDED 1
   Summary Report for 23-MAR-99 (TU)
             Day's Rain:        0.23 in
         Average Rain/Hour:     0.01 in
 08:00 Minimum Rain/Hour:       0.00 in
 10:00 Maximum Rain/Hour:       0.13 in


           Hourly Rain Summary
      00:00-01:00:       NO DATA
      01:00-02:00:       NO DATA
      02:00-03:00:       NO DATA
      03:00-04:00:       NO DATA
      04:00-05:00:       NO DATA
      05:00-06:00:       NO DATA
      06:00-07:00:       NO DATA
      07:00-08:00:       0.00 in
      08:00-09:00:       0.00 in
      09:00-10:00:       0.05 in
      10:00-11:00:       0.13 in
      11:00-12:00:       0.00 in
      12:00-13:00:       0.00 in
      13:00-14:00:       0.05 in
      14:00-15:00:       0.00 in
      15:00-16:00:       0.00 in
      16:00-17:00:       0.00 in
      17:00-18:00:       NO DATA
      18:00-19:00:       NO DATA
      19:00-20:00:       NO DATA
      20:00-21:00:       NO DATA
      21:00-22:00:       NO DATA
      22:00-23:00:       NO DATA
      23:00-24:00:       NO DATA


           *---+---+---+---+---+---+*
      0.30 +                        +
           I                        I
           I                        I
           I                        I
           I                        I
      0.20 +                        +
           I                        I
           I                        I
           I                        I
           I           #            I
      0.10 +           #            +
           I           #            I
           I           #  #         I
           I          ##  #         I
           I          ##  #         I
      0.00 +         ########        +
           *---+---+---+---+---+---+*
 Hour Ending:      08:    16:    24:
           Units are 'in'
```

63

Figure 11 Report: Summary (continued)

```
            SAMPLER ID# 0011343009   15:25 23-MAR-99
              Hardware: B2      Software: 3.10
            BUBBLER MODULE: 638324458
              Hardware: A0      Software: 1.00
               SITE: FACTORY009
            PROGRMA: EXTENDED 1
              Summary Report for 23-MAR-99 (TU)
                   Day's Flow:    000000.054 Mgal
                  Average Flow Rate:    0.4437 cfs
            07:20 Minimum Flow Rate:    0.0237 cfs
            13:25 Maximum Flow Rate:    7.0207 cfs
                  Hourly Average Flow Rate:
                  00:00-01:00:      NO DATA
                  01:00-02:00:      NO DATA
                  02:00-03:00:      NO DATA
                  03:00-04:00:      NO DATA
                  04:00-05:00:      NO DATA
                  05:00-06:00:      NO DATA
                  06:00-07:00:      NO DATA
                  07:00-08:00:      NO DATA
                  08:00-09:00:    2.519 cfs
                  09:00-10:00:    2.747 cfs
                  10:00-11:00:    2.791 cfs
                  11:00-12:00:    3.456 cfs
                  12:00-13:00:    5.385 cfs
                  13:00-14:00:    6.651 cfs
                  14:00-15:00:    2.591 cfs
                  15:00-16:00:    1.593 cfs
                  16:00-17:00:      NO DATA
                  17:00-18:00:      NO DATA
                  18:00-19:00:      NO DATA
                  19:00-20:00:      NO DATA
                  20:00-21:00:      NO DATA
                  21:00-22:00:      NO DATA
                  22:00-23:00:      NO DATA
                  23:00-24:00:      NO DATA


                  *---+---+---+---+---+---+*
            8.00  +                        +
                  I                        I
                  I                        I
                  I            #           I
                  I            #           I
            6.00  +            #           +
                  I            #           I
                  I           ##           I
                  I           ##           I
                  I           ##           I
            4.00  +           ##           +
                  I          ###           I
                  I          ###           I
                  I         #####          I
                  I        #######         I
            2.00  +        #######         +
                  I        #######         I
                  I        ########        I
                  I        ########        I
                  I        ########        I
            0.00  +        ########        +
                  *---+---+---+---+---+---+*
            Hour Ending:      08:    16:    24:
                      Units are 'cfs'
```

64

Taking a Grab Sample

1
```
RUN
PROGRAM
VIEW REPORT
OTHER FUNCTIONS
```
• Select OTHER FUNCTIONS

2
```
MAINTENANCE
MANUAL FUNCTIONS
MODULE
HARDWARE
```
• Select MANUAL FUNCTIONS

3
```
GRAB SAMPLE
CALIBRATE VOLUME
OPERATE PUMP
MOVE DISTRIBUTOR
```
• Select GRAB SAMPLE

4
```
SAMPLE VOLUME:
___ ml (10-9990)
```
• Enter the desired volume

5
```
GRAB SAMPLE

PRESS ↵ WHEN READY!
```

6
```
PURGING
SUCTION LINE
```

7
```
PUMPING 200 ml
```

8
```
PURGING
SUCTION LINE
```

9
```
GRAB SAMPLE
CALIBRATE VOLUME
OPERATE PUMP
MOVE DISTRIBUTOR
```
• Press stop to return to main
menu

Grab Samples

Grab samples let you take a single sample on demand, collecting the sample in an external container (**Figure 12**). It is a simple procedure, but there are two things to keep in mind:

• When the sampler delivers a grab sample, it runs through a complete sampling cycle, using the current settings for line rinses or retries.

• To take a grab sample while the sampler is running a program, you must interrupt the program. (See Interrupting a Running Program on page 52.)

To take a grab sample:

1. Disconnect the pump tube from the bulkhead fitting.

2. Place the end of the tube over a collection container.

3. Follow the steps in *Taking a Grab Sample* in the margin.

4. Reconnect the pump tube to the bulkhead fitting.

Figure 12 Taking a grab sample

Calibrating Sample Volumes

1
```
RUN
PROGRAM
VIEW REPORT
OTHER FUNCTIONS
```
• Select OTHER FUNCTIONS

2
```
MAINTENANCE
MANUAL FUNCTIONS
MODULE
HARDWARE
```
• Select MANUAL FUNCTIONS

3
```
GRAB SAMPLE
CALIBRATE VOLUME
OPERATE PUMP
MOVE DISTRIBUTOR
```
• Select CALIBRATE VOLUME

4
```
SAMPLE VOLUME:
___ ml (10-9990)
```
• Enter the desired volume

5
```
CALIBRATE VOLUME

PRESS ↵ WHEN READY!
```

6
```
PURGING
SUCTION LINE
```

7
```
PUMPING 200 ml
```

8
```
PURGING
SUCTION LINE
```

9
```
VOLUME DELIVERED:
____ml
```
• Measure the volume delivered and enter the amount here.

10
```
200 ml
ARE YOU SURE?
YES NO
```
• This screen appears when the amount you entered in step 8 was more than twice, or less than half, the programmed volume.

• Select YES when the volume delivered matches the volume displayed on this screen.

• Select NO to enter the volume delivered.

Calibrating

The sampler delivers accurate sample volumes without calibration. If you find that sample volumes vary significantly from the programmed values, first check the suction line for proper installation. Be sure it slopes continuously downhill to the liquid source and drains completely after each sampling cycle. Then, compare the actual length of the suction line to the suction line length settings in the program to see that they match. Also check the pump tube for excessive wear and replace it if necessary.

You may want to calibrate when:

- A new pump tube is installed. Run the pump for five minutes before calibrating.
- The sample source is above the sampler.
- Sampling from pressurized lines (15 PSI Maximum).

Calibration Tips

- For the best results, calibrate the sampler after it's installed on site.
- Use a graduated cylinder for volume measurement.
- The sampler clears the previous calibration setting when you reinitialize the sampler.
- You cannot calibrate while the sampler is running a program.
- When the sampler delivers the sample, it runs through a complete sampling cycle, using the current settings for volume line rinses and retries. If it is a two part program, the sampler uses the volume setting for part A.

To calibrate:

1. Disconnect the pump tube from the bulkhead fitting.
2. Place the end of the tube over a collection container.
3. Follow the steps in *Calibrating Sample Volumes* in the margin.
4. Reconnect the pump tube to the bulkhead fitting.

Chapter 4 Maintenance

Maintenance Screens

The maintenance screens include:

- Set the sampler's clock.
- Set the number of pump counts for the pump tube warning.
- Reset the battery warning for the internal battery.
- Run a set of diagnostic tests on the RAM, ROM (Read Only Memory), character locations on the display, pump, distributor, and to reinitialize the sampler.

Charts for maintenance screens appear in **Figure 30**, Maintenance Screens on page 116.

Set Clock

Isco ships the samplers from the factory with the clocks set to the correct Central Standard Time. Reset the clock when installing the sampler in a different time zone, for daylight savings time, or when needed. Setting the Clock and Calendar on page page 18 shows how to set the time and date.

Diagnostics

The sampler has several self-diagnostic tests that check the memory (both the RAM and ROM), pump, and the distributor arm position. It also contains screens that let you reset the sampler's program settings and memory to factory settings. You will not need to run the diagnostic tests routinely. The diagnostic tests are a troubleshooting tool; Isco's Customer Service department staff may ask you to run these tests when they work with you in diagnosing problems with your sampler.

Memory Tests - Screen 4 and 5 show you the diagnostic tests for memory. If either screen shows you a message saying that the memory failed the test, contact Isco Customer Service.

Display tests - Screen 6 shows you the display test. You should see the test pattern illustrated in the screen. If the pattern does not match the illustration the display or its circuitry require repair.

Pump Tests - Screen 7 lets you start the pump test by selecting YES. As the sampler runs the test, it first runs the pump forward for a short period. Next, it displays an ON/OFF ratio number. After displaying the forward pumping ratio, the sampler reverses the pump to obtain a purge ratio. The acceptable range is between 0.80 and 1.25. If either ratio is outside the acceptable range, the pump requires repair. You do not need to pump liquid while running the test, and you can run the pump test with or without a pump tube in the pump.

Distributor Test - The distributor test is provided for factory personnel to verify the distributor's position as it rotates through the 24 positions (screens 12 through 14). The distributor arm flexes slightly when it contacts the stop, and the sampler measures this flexure. The sampler uses this measurement to position the arm accurately over each bottle.

Chapter Contents

Diagnostic Screens

1

| RUN |
| PROGRAM |
| VIEW REPORT |
| **OTHER FUNCTIONS** |

- Select OTHER FUNCTIONS.

2

| **MAINTENANCE** |
| MANUAL FUNCTIONS |
| PROGRAMMING STYLE |

- Select MAINTENANCE.

3

| SET CLOCK |
| SET PUMP TUBE ALARM |
| INTERNAL BATTERY |
| **DIAGNOSTICS** |

- Select DIAGNOSTICS.

4

| PLEASE WAIT! |
| . . . 'RAM' PASSED TEST |

- If the RAM fails the diagnostic test, the sampler reports 'RAM' FAILED TEST. Contact Isco Customer Service for assistance.

Diagnostic Screens Continued

5
```
PLEASE WAIT!
. . . 'ROM' PASSED TEST
```

• If the ROM fails the diagnostic test, the sampler reports 'ROM' FAILED TEST. Contact Isco Customer Service for assistance.

6
```
ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRST
ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRST
ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRST
ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRST
```

7
```
TEST PUMP?
YES   NO
```

8
```
PUMPING . . .
```

9
```
PUMPING . . .
ON/OFF RATIO = _.__
```

10
```
PURGING . . .
```

11
```
PURGING . . .
ON/OFF RATIO = _.__
```

12
```
TEST DISTRIBUTOR
YES   NO
```

13
```
FINDING ARM FLEXURE
```

14
```
NOW AT BOTTLE __
```

15
```
RE-INITIALIZE?
YES   NO
```

Reinitialize Controller - The sampler allows you to reset all program settings to the settings shipped with the sampler (screen 15). Reinitializing also clears the memory that stores the sampler's event log and module data. Use this option cautiously.

Maintenance Checklist

- Clean the refrigerator interior and exterior periodically.
- Clean the refrigerator's air filter every 3 months.
- Clean the condenser coil annually.
- Inspect the pump tube for wear. Replace it if necessary.
- Clean the pump tube housing.
- Change the suction line if necessary.
- Clean the bottles, suction line, strainer, and pump tube.
- Check the humidity indicator.
- When the battery warning appears on the display, replace the controller's internal battery.

Cleaning Guidelines

Refrigerator

To keep the refrigerator's exterior and interior free from corrosive solutions, grease, oil, and other debris, clean it periodically with soapy water using a sponge or nonmetallic brush. Do not direct a hose spray toward the underside or into the front grille. Wipe the refrigerator dry after cleaning. Apply a coat of fiberglass wax to the exterior surfaces to make them easier to clean and to protect them from damage.

Controller

When necessary, clean the controller with warm soapy water. To prevent moisture damage, always cap the connectors at the back of the controller tightly. Keep the controller power cable connected, or replace the protective cap (shipped with the sampler) over the power source connector.

Make sure the pump drain hole (located on the bottom right-hand side of the pump, beneath the pump band) is open and free of debris or buildup.

☑ *Note*

Avoid using a high-pressure hose to clean the controller, especially around the control panel. Extreme pressures may force water past the control-panel seal.

Sample Bottles

The sample bottles have a wide mouth to facilitate cleaning. Wash them with a brush and soapy water or use a dishwasher. You can autoclave the glass bottles.

Suction Line, Pump Tube, and Discharge Tube

Clean the suction line, pump tube, and discharge tubes by placing the end of the suction line in a cleaning solution and pumping it through the delivery system. Rinse with clean water. If these items are severely contaminated, replace them. For critical sampling applications, see Cleaning Protocols for Priority Pollutants on page 69.

Strainers

Clean the strainers with a brush and soapy water.

Cleaning the Air Filter

The air filter prevents dust, lint, and other debris from circulating around the cooling system. Clean the filter about every 3 months; more frequently under severe operating conditions,

To remove the filter:

1. Disconnect power from the refrigerator.
2. Remove the screws securing the refrigerator's grille. (See
3. Remove the grille and filter.
4. Steam clean the filter or wash it in hot, soapy water. After washing, treat the filter with a standard filter coat.

Cleaning the Condenser

Clean the condenser and surrounding areas annually; more frequently under severe operating conditions.

1. Disconnect power from the refrigerator.
2. Remove refrigerator's back panel. (See Appendix D, Replacement Parts).
3. Vacuum the fan, compressor, and surrounding areas.
4. Check the fan for freedom of movement. If the fan and fan motor do not rotate freely, replace the motor. (You cannot oil the sealed fan motor bearings.)
5. Remove the front grille and filter. Vacuum the condenser coil and surrounding areas.
6. Clean the filter before replacing it.
7. Replace the back panel and front grille.

Cleaning Protocols for Priority Pollutants

Clean sampling equipment is essential for valid laboratory analysis. Isco recommends that you develop cleaning protocols in consultation with a laboratory analyst when designing the monitoring program. For example, to clean sample bottles, suction line, and pump tubes, Lair (1974) suggests these protocols used by USEPA Region IV Surveillance and Analysis field personnel engaged in NPDES compliance monitoring. The protocols are based on US. Environmental Protection Agency Publications EPA-600/4-77-039 (Sampling of Water and Wastewater by Dr. Phillip E. Shelley).

Isco Glass Sample Bottles

1. One spectro-grade acetone rinse.
2. Dishwasher cycle (wash and tap water rinse, no detergent).
3. Acid wash with at least 20 percent hydrochloric acid.
4. Dishwasher cycle (wash and tap water rinse, no detergent).
5. Replace in covered Isco tubs.

Vinyl Suction Line

1. Rinse twice with spectro-grade acetone.
2. Rinse thoroughly with hot tap water using a brush, if possible,
3. Rinse thoroughly three times with tap water.
4. Acid wash with at least 20 percent hydrochloric acid.

⚠ **CAUTION**

If the filter is not cleaned periodically, damage due to overheated components may result.

⚠ ⚡ **WARNING**

Removing the front or back panel exposes electrical and mechanical hazards. Disconnect power before performing any service activities.

☑ *Note*

For critical sampling applications, consider replacing the suction line, pump tube, and discharge tube. Replacement eliminates the possibility of any cross contamination from previous sampling sites.

5. Rinse thoroughly three times with tap water.

6. Rinse thoroughly three times with distilled water.

7. Rinse thoroughly with petroleum ether and dry by pulling air through the line.

8. Dry overnight in a warm oven (use an oven temperature of lower than 150 degrees F), if possible.

9. Cap ends with aluminum foil.

Isco Pump Tube

1. Rinse by pumping hot tap water through the pump tube for at least 2 minutes.

2. Acid wash the tube by pumping at least a 20 percent solution of hydrochloric acid through the tube for at least 2 minutes.

3. Rinse by pumping hot tap water through the pump tube for at least 2 minutes.

4. Rinse by pumping distilled water through the pump tube for at least 2 minutes.

Replacing the Pump Tube

Replace the pump tube only with Isco's 6700 pump tubing. Other pump tubes will not work. The 6700 pump tubing is easily recognized by the blue alignment collars. Improper pump tubes include those made for Isco's earlier model samplers (3700, 2900, etc.) and tubing available from non-Isco vendors. Also note that the discharge tube is not the same as the pump tube. You could experience several problems if you install the wrong pump tubing:

• The sampler will not pump the liquid.

• Pump jams

• Inaccurate sample volumes

• Faulty liquid detection

Inspect the pump tube periodically. Replace the tube when it cracks or appears worn. Inspect the tube frequently when the sample liquid contains a high percentage of suspended or abrasive solids.

Pump Tube Alarm

The sampler tracks the pump counts in both the forward and reverse cycles with a resettable counter. When the counter reaches the default count of 1,000,000 or the count you have entered, the sampler displays a message, "WARNING! REPLACE PUMP TUBE." The message appears each time you turn the sampler on or run a program until you reset the counter.

After replacing the pump tube, reset the count to zero so that the sampler can begin tallying the pump counts for the new tube. **Example 7** shows you how to reset the pump counts. Replacing the pump tube does not reset the counter.

Experience may suggest a significantly different pump tube life. You can change the alarm count to represent the pump tube life for your application. **Example 7** shows how set the alarm count.

Pump Tube Replacement Checklist

1. Disconnect power from the sampler.
2. Loosen the liquid detector's cover by unscrewing the black knob on top of the detector. Unlatch the pump band. (The band is the rounded metal band that holds the tube in the pump.)
3. Pull the tube away from the bulkhead fitting. Pull it from the pump and detector.
4. Clean the pump rollers and the inside of the pump band.
5. Thread the new tubing through the pump so that the tube follows its natural curve around the pump rollers. You may need to move the pump rollers to make the installation easier.
6. The blue collars on the tube help align the tube in the detector and pump. Align the tube by placing the collars in the grooves inside the liquid detector.
7. Close the detector's cover and tighten the black knob. Close the pump band and latch it.
8. Reset the pump tube counter. See step 5 in **Example 7**.
9. Take a "dry" manual sample to test the tube installation. (See Grab Samples on page 65.)

Figure 13 Removing and replacing the pump tube

Figure 14 Positioning the pump tube

Example 7 Resetting the Pump Tube Warning

1	RUN PROGRAM VIEW REPORT **OTHER FUNCTIONS**	Select OTHER FUNCTIONS.
2	**MAINTENANCE** MANUAL FUNCTIONS PROGRAMMING STYLE HARDWARE	Select MAINTENANCE.
3	SET CLOCK **SET PUMP ALARM** INTERNAL BATTERY DIAGNOSTICS	Select SET PUMP ALARM.
4	1024000 PUMP COUNTS, WARNING AT 1000000	The sampler displays this screen briefly to give you the current pump-count information. The first line shows you the pump counts tallied since the counter was last reset. The second line shows the current alarm setting.
5	1024000 PUMP COUNTS, RESET PUMP COUNTER? YES NO	To reset the counter to zero, select YES. Always reset the counter after replacing a pump tube. Select NO when merely checking the current count.
6	WARNING AT **10**00000 PUMP COUNTS (1 - 99)00000)	If necessary, change the pump-count alarm setting by typing the first two digits of the new setting. The sampler accepts entries between 1 and 99. For example, to increase the count to 1,500,000, enter 15.
7	MAINTENANCE MANUAL FUNCTIONS PROGRAMMING STYLE HARDWARE	Press Stop to return to the main menu.

Opening the Controller Case

⚠ CAUTION

The circuit boards can be damaged from a discharge of static electricity. Always use an antistatic mat when opening the controller to protect the circuit boards.

☑ *Note*

The case top and bottom fit together with a sealed tongue-and-groove joint. Any damage — nicks or cuts — to the tongue, groove, or sealing gasket prevent the case from sealing completely when you close it. Use extreme care when opening the case to avoid damaging the joining surfaces.

You will need to open the controller case to gain access to:

- The desiccant bag that dries the controller's interior.
- The battery that provides backup power to the controller.

To open the case:

1. Pull the discharge tube and pump tube away from the bulkhead fitting.
2. Remove the distributor arm by unscrewing the nut that attaches the arm to the distributor shaft. DO NOT ROTATE THE DISTRIBUTOR ARM MANUALLY; THIS WILL SEVERELY DAMAGE THE DISTRIBUTOR DRIVE GEARS.
3. Remove the controller from the sampler.
4. Open the case by removing the 11 screws that attach the case bottom to the case top.

Refer to **Figure 15** for the location of the desiccant box. To gain access to the main circuit board and battery, remove the two distributor connectors and the EMI shield.

Before reassembling the case, ensure the connectors, shields, and straps are all secured.

Figure 15 Opening the controller

Figure 16 Main circuit board connections

Recharging the Desiccant

The 6700 samplers use a desiccant bag inside the controller case to prevent moisture damage to its electronic components. Follow the instructions in Opening the Controller Case to open the controller. Remove the bag from the cardboard box at the front of the case (**Figure 15**.)

How to Recharge the Desiccant

Do not put the cardboard box in the oven. You should recharge the desiccant when the area marked "30" on the paper humidity indicator turns pink.

Place a sheet of brown paper on a flat metal sheet. You can use a brown grocery bag and a typical cookie sheet. Place only the bags on the sheet. Do not stack the bags on top of each other or allow them to touch. Place in a vented, circulating forced air, convection oven in a well ventilated room. Allow two inches of air space between the top of the bags and the next metal tray above the bags. Keep the tray a minimum of 16 inches from heating element. Heat the bags at a temperature of 240° to 250°F (116° to 121°C) for 12 to 16 hours. At the end of the time period, the bags should be immediately removed and placed in an air tight container for cooling. The desiccant will be recharged to approximately 80 to 90% of its previous capacity. After repeated recharging, the desiccant bag may require replacement.

Some bags will have the temperature and time for recharging the desiccant printed on the bag. If they differ, use the temperature and time printed on the bag.

Replacing the Internal Battery

Battery Warning

WARNING! REPLACE INTERNAL BATTERY BEFORE 17-OCT-97

☑ *Note*

Isco recommends you replace the battery every five years, as soon as the battery warning appears. To insure that the replacement meets Isco's specifications, use only Isco replacement batteries. (See Appendix D, Replacement Parts.)

⚠ **CAUTION**

The circuit boards can be damaged from a discharge of static electricity. Always use an anti-static mat when opening the controller to protect the circuit boards.

☑ *Note*

Poor soldering techniques can easily damage a printed circuit board. The battery should be replaced by a skilled technician.

A Lithium battery housed inside the controller maintains power to the sampler's memory when the controller is disconnected from a power source. If it discharges completely, the sampler win lose all program settings and all data stored in memory when the external power source is disconnected. The battery requires replacement every five years. The sampler displays a warning within one month of its expected life to alert you to the battery's impending expiration. The warning appears each time you turn the sampler on until you reset the alarm. When you reset the alarm, the sampler resets the warning to a date 59 months from the current date.

To replace the internal battery:

1. Open the controller case (see Opening the Controller Case on page 73).
2. Lift the desiccant box from the case (**Figure 15**).
3. Remove the EMI shield and grounding straps by loosening the five $1/4$-inch stop nuts.
4. Disconnect the module, liquid detector, and pump count connectors from the main circuit board (**Figure 16**).
5. Remove the three screws and the $1/4$-inch stand-off attaching the main circuit board to the case.
6. Detach the main circuit board from the keypad connector by pulling gently upward on the edges of the board next to the connector. Pull the main board up until the keypad connector is almost even with the edge of the case. Next, detach the main circuit board from the connector board.
7. Desolder the lithium battery, using care to prevent damage to the circuit board. Insert the replacement battery and solder it in place.
8. Reconnect the main circuit board to the connector board before reconnecting it to the keypad. Replace the $1/4$-inch stand-off and the three screws, and reconnect the module, liquid detector, and pump count connectors.
9. Replace the EMI shield and grounding straps. Reconnect the two distributor connectors.
10. Ensure that all connections and hardware are secure. Replace the desiccant and close the case.
11. Reset the battery alarm.

Example 8 Resetting the Internal Battery Warning

1	RUN PROGRAM VIEW REPORT **OTHER FUNCTIONS**	Select OTHER FUNCTIONS.
2	**MAINTENANCE** MANUAL FUNCTIONS PROGRAMMING STYLE HARDWARE	Select MAINTENANCE.
3	SET CLOCK SET PUMP ALARM **INTERNAL BATTERY** DIAGNOSTICS	Select INTERNAL BATTERY.
4	WARNING! REPLACE INTERNAL BATTERY BEFORE 17-OCT-97	The sampler displays this screen briefly to show you the expiration date.
5	DID YOU REPLACE THE INTERNAL BATTERY? YES NO	After replacing the battery, select YES. Select NO only if checking the expiration date. Resetting the alarm directs the sampler to calculate a new expiration date, five years in the future. If you reset the alarm without replacing the battery, the sampler will not be able to alert you to the battery's impending expiration.
6	MAINTENANCE MANUAL FUNCTIONS PROGRAMMING STYLE HARDWARE	Press Stop to return to the main menu.

6700FR Refrigerated Sampler

Servicing the Refrigerator

Before servicing the refrigerator, disconnect it from power. This precaution will protect you from the possibility of electric shock when working with the refrigerator.

Access the electrical and refrigeration components by removing the nine screws on the back of the refrigerator (See Appendix D, Replacement Parts).

Access the circuit board by removing the six screws securing the control box lid.

The wiring connections for the circuit board are printed on a label inside the temperature control box lid. A copy of the label appears in **Figure 17**. Notice that the color of the bands on the wires determine their source or destination.

The circuit board is equipped with light emitting diode (LED) showing the various functions of the thermostat circuitry and power supply. Because the indicators are helpful in identifying malfunctions, they are described below.

The barrier block on the circuit board contains all the 120 volt AC circuit connections. Low voltage AC comes from the transformer secondary through connectors Pll and P12 on the circuit board. The power is then rectified and passes through the regulator U7 and transistor Q3 to create the 12 volt DC supply for the logic and sampler controller.

The signals from the ambient air temperature sensor, the internal refrigerator sensor, the evaporator plate sensor, and the temperature control potentiometer come into the circuit board on connector P10. If the ambient temperature is cold, the circuitry turns on three heaters. Two heaters are on the evaporator plate inside the refrigerator, and one heater is on the compressor. The compressor cycles approximately the same amount at cold temperatures as at room temperatures. The ambient temperature will vary the duty cycle of the heaters. When the heaters are on, the internal heat LED indicator is on.

The internal temperature sensor is mounted at the top of the refrigerator's interior. If the interior of the refrigerator is warmer than the temperature control potentiometer setting, the internal temperature LED indicator will be on.

The evaporator temperature sensor is mounted on the front of the evaporator plate. The evaporator temperature LED indicator is on when the evaporator temperature is warm.

Connectors P4 and P5 are for factory calibration only. They set up the correct resistances so the internal temperature and evaporator temperature indicators are "on" at the proper temperatures. Avoid adjusting these settings. The temperature control potentiometer setting, the internal refrigerator temperature, and the evaporator temperature together determine compressor operation and control the compressor running LED indicator.

Figure 17 Circuit Board Wiring Connections Label

P1 Connections	Wire Color	From/To
1	Green/Yellow Band Green/Red Band	Line Cord Compressor
2	Brown/Yellow Band Brown/Black Band	Line Cord Relay Pin 1
3	Blue/Yellow Band White/Red Band	Line Cord Compressor
4	Black/Red Band Black/Black Band	Compressor Relay Pin 2
5	White/White Band Red/Red Band	Transformer Crank. Heater
6	Black/White Band	Transformer
7	White/Blue Band	Inter. Heater
8	Black/Blue Band Brown/Red Band	Inter. Heater Crank. Heater
Connector	Wire Color	From/To
P2	Blue/Black Band	Relay Pin 4
P3	Violet/Black Band	Relay Pin3
P6	White	Ground
P7	White/ Black Tracer	Ground
P8	Black	+12VDC
P9	Black/White Tracer	+12VDC
P11	Red/White Band	Transformer
P12	Red/White Band	Transformer
Indicator Lights		
CR1	Compressor Run	
CR2	Internal Heat On	
CR3	Internal Temperature	
CR4	Evaporator Temperature	

As the compressor runs, the evaporator temperature falls and the evaporator temperature indicator goes out. The compressor continues running until the internal air temperature reaches the temperature set on the temperature control knob. The internal temperature indicator then goes off, the compressor run indicator goes off, and the compressor shuts off.

When the evaporator temperature warms, the evaporator temperature LED indicator goes on. When the refrigerator's internal temperature gets warm the internal temperature indicator goes on. When both the evaporator temperature and the internal temperature indicators are on the compressor turns on the compressor run indicator. The compressor runs until the internal temperature indicator goes out.

If you suspect a problem with the circuitry, remember that the compressor shuts off when the internal temperature sensor reaches the setting on the temperature control knob. However, to turn the compressor on, both the internal temperature sensor and the evaporator temperature sensor must be warm. The compressor/fan solid state relay may be replaced, but do not attempt to replace any other components. Replacing components will disturb the circuitry's calibration. We suggest you replace the entire board or return the board to the factory for repair.

Refrigeration System

The refrigeration system is shown schematically in Figure 18. The charge capacity of the system is 7.5 oz of R-134a refrigerant.

Figure 18 Refrigeration Schematic

Capillary Tube

Condenser Coil

Evaporator Plate

Compressor ⊗

Troubleshooting Guide

A troubleshooting flow chart appears in **Figure 19**. It is a general guide and does not cover problems in detail.

Figure 19 Refrigerator Troubleshooting Chart

⚠ ⚡	**WARNING**

Removing the front and back panel exposes electrical and mechanical hazards. Troubleshooting and repair activities should be performed by a qualified refrigeration technician.

Problem: Refrigerator will not cool.

    1. Make sure the operating voltage (120 or 230 V$\sim$) is present across pins 1 and 3 of circuit board connector P12.
    2. Is the compressor running?

        NO   a. Is the compressor-run LED (on the circuit board) lit?
                        NO – Check the circuit board for a malfunction.
                        YES – Continue.
                b. Is there 12 V$=$ across pins 3 and 4 of the compressor fan relay?
                        NO – Check the circuit board for a malfunction.
                        YES – Continue.
                c. Is there 120 or 230 V$\sim$ across pins 1 and 2 of the circuit board connector P11?
                        NO – Replace the compressor/fan relay.
                        YES – Continue.
                d. Is there 120 or 230 V$\sim$ across the start relay and compressor common?
                        NO – Check to see if the thermal cutout relay is open or the start relay is defective.
                        YES – Check the compressor for an open winding.
        YES   a. Is the fan running?
                        NO – Replace the fan.
                        YES – Continue.
                b. Check the refrigerant in the refrigeration system.

Problem: Samples freezing.

    1. Is the Heaters LED (on the circuit board) lit?

        NO – Check the circuit board for a malfunction. If the board is good, replace the ambient air sensor.
        YES – Continue.

    2. Is there 5 V$=$ across pins 3 and 4 of heater relay K2?

        NO – Check Q4 on the circuit board for a malfunction.
        YES – Continue.

    3. Is there 120 or 230 V$\sim$ across pins 1 and 2 of heater relay K2?

        NO – Replace heater relay.
        YES – Continue.

    4. Is there 120 or 230 V$\sim$ across pins 2 and 3 on PCB connector P10?

        NO – Replace heater fuse F2. Refer to the replacement parts listing for the correct part number.
        YES – Check heater wiring.

Problem: Sampler has no power.

    1. Is there 12 V$=$ at the sampler connector?

        NO – Continue.
        YES – Troubleshoot the sampler controller.

    2. Is there 12 V$=$ between pins 1 and 8 on PCB connector P5?

        NO – Check F1. If open, replace fuse. Refer to the replacement parts listing for the correct part number.
        YES – Check the power supply circuit for malfunction.

Chapter 5 Reference

**Extended Screen for
Suction Head Settings**

1. AUTO SUCTION HEAD
ENTER HEAD

2. SUCTION HEAD OF
___ ft
(min - max)

**Screens for Line Rinses and
Sampling Retries**

3. __RINSE CYCLES
(0-3)

4. RETRY UP TO __ TIMES
WHEN SAMPLING
(0-3)

Sample Event

A sample event consists of a complete sampling cycle. A sample event includes presample and postsample purges, line rinses, sampling retries, and deliveries of sample volumes. Only one sample volume is placed in a given bottle during a sample event, however, depending on the distribution, multiple bottles may receive sample volumes.

Sample Volume

The sample volume is the discrete, programmed amount of liquid delivered. During a sample event the sampler may deliver a sample volume to several bottles, depending on the distribution. "Sample volumes" and "samples," are used interchangeably.

Extended programming adds a flow-dependent sample volume option for uniform time-paced programs. If a flow module is attached, the flow source may be the module's flow volume. Otherwise it is the flow pulse count received at the external flow meter connector. You enter the amount of flow required for each 10 ml of liquid. When the sample event is initiated, the sample volume will be based on the flow that has occurred since the last sample. This sample volume will be at least 20 ml, but not more than the bottle volume (or 9990 ml, whichever is smaller).

With flow-dependent sample volumes, the sampler resets the flow volume count at the start time. Therefore, the sampler will not take a sample at the start time.

Suction Head

Suction head is the vertical distance between the surface of the liquid source and the sampler's pump. At each sample event, the sampler determines the suction head automatically. In extended programming, you can manually enter the suction head if you want. Select ENTER HEAD only when the head remains stable and you can measure it accurately.

Rinses and Retries

Rinses and retries are extended programming features. You can program the sampler to rinse the suction line automatically- During a line rinse cycle, the sampler draws liquid through the line to the liquid detector. As soon as it detects liquid, the sampler reverses the pump to purge the line.

The sampling retries feature lets you set the number of times, from 0 to 3, that the sampler tries to detect liquid in the line before skipping the sample (screen *2*).

Pacing

Standard Time Pacing and Flow Pacing Screens for Samplers without Flow Modules

```
         ┌─────────────────────────┐
         │ TIME BETWEEN            │
         │ SAMPLE EVENTS:          │
    5    │ __ HOURS, __ MINUTES    │
         └─────────────────────────┘
```

```
         ┌─────────────────────────┐
         │ FLOW BETWEEN           │
         │ SAMPLE EVENTS:          │
    6    │ ____ PULSES (1-9999)    │
         └─────────────────────────┘
```

Flow Pacing Screen for Samplers with Flow Modules

```
         ┌─────────────────────────┐
         │ FLOW BETWEEN           │
         │ SAMPLE EVENTS:          │
    7    │ ____ Mgal               │
         │ (0.001 --99999)         │
         └─────────────────────────┘
```

Sample pacing is the rate at which the sampler takes -samples. Depending on the type of pacing you select, the rate is controlled by the sampler's internal clock or by inputs received from connected instruments.

Standard programming provides time pacing and flow pacing. Extended programming provides additional pacing types: random interval pacing, nonuniform-time pacing and event pacing.

In time-paced sampling, the interval between samples is a constant time interval. When you program the sampler for time pacing, the sampler prompts you to enter the time between sample events in hours and minutes (screen *5*). The sampler always takes a sample at the start time.

Flow paced sampling requires a flow meter, flow logger, or a module. A flow meter or flow logger paces a sampler by sending an electronic signal to the sampler after measuring a specified volume of liquid. Because each pulse represents a volume interval, flow pacing rates are proportional to the volume of water flowing through the channel.

When you program the sampler for flow pacing and are using a flow meter or flow logger, the sampler prompts you to enter the interval between sample events in pulses. (See screen *6*.) The sampler initiates a sample event when the set number of pulses is received. Standard programs that are flow paced do not take a sample at the start time. Extended programs have a SAMPLE AT START? option.

The flow pacing screens change when you attach a flow module. Because the sampler is more closely integrated with the modules, the standard flow pacing screen prompts you for the flow volume between sample events instead of pulses between events (screen *7*). The flow volume units displayed are what you had previously programmed. When using extended programming, you are able to choose the source of the flow pacing. The "PACED BY:" screen lists both options. Select "FLOW PULSES" for an external flow meter, "FLOW MODULE VOLUME" for the module.

Trigger Pacing

Isco 4200 Series Flow Meters and 4100 Series Flow Loggers send pulses for trigger pacing. The flow meter or flow logger sends pulses at two different time intervals when trigger pacing a sampler. Trigger pacing, for example, lets you sample less frequently when the trigger condition - level, flow, or rainfall - remains below a set point. The intervals are determined by the flow instrument's program settings for trigger pacing.

When conditions change and readings pass the set point, triggering the new rate, you can sample more frequently. Or, when the trigger condition is a clock setting, the instrument changes the pacing interval according to the time of day. Using a clock trigger condition, for instance, the flow meter or flow logger can pace the sampler slowly at night and more frequently during the day. (For more information about trigger pacing, see your flow meter or Flowlink manual.)

The flow meter or flow logger sends the same pulse for both flow and trigger pacing, and the sampler cannot distinguish between them. Therefore, to program a sampler for trigger pacing, simply program it for flow pacing.

8	UNIFORM TIME PACE FLOW PACED EVENT PACED **NONUNIFORM TIME**

9	NONUNIFORM TIME: CLOCK TIMES INTERVALS IN MINUTES RANDOM INTERVALS

CLOCK TIMES

10	TAKE SAMPLES AT: 1. START TIME 2. HH:MM 3. HH:MM

INTERVALS IN MINUTES

11	FIRST SAMPLE AT START TIME, THEN . . .

12	QUANTITY AT INTERVAL 1. __ AT ___ MIN 2. __ AT ___ MIN 3. __ AT ___ MIN

RANDOM INTERVALS

13	PROGRAM RUN TIME: __ HOURS, __ MINUTES

Pacing in Extended Programming

Both standard and extended programming provide time and flow pacing, but extended programming adds a feature to flow paced sampling programs by letting you program the sampler to take a sample at the start time. Also, extended programming provides nonuniform time pacing as well as event pacing.

Extended Time Pacing

The extended time pacing options are uniform time and nonuniform time. "Uniform time" pacing is identical to "time" pacing in standard programming. Nonuniform time pacing uses an irregular interval between sample events; each interval is individually programmable. There are three types of nonuniform time pacing:
- Nonuniform clock time pacing.
- Nonuniform interval pacing.
- Random interval pacing.

Nonuniform Clock Time Pacing

For clock time pacing, enter specific times for each sample event. (See screen *10*.) You can enter as many as 99 clock times, but the interval between times cannot be greater than 24 hours. (Remember to use a 24-hour clock when entering times.) The sampler takes a sample at the start time.

Nonuniform Interval Pacing

For nonuniform interval pacing, enter the number of sample events spaced at intervals of minutes: 12 samples at 5 minute intervals, 6 samples at 10 minute intervals, and so on. The sampler accepts as many as 99 nonuniform interval entries. The sampler takes a sample at start time.

Random Interval Pacing

To program the sampler for random interval pacing, enter the length of time you want to sample. The run time is the only random programming setting you'll need to enter because the sampler derives the number of sample events required for the program (up to 99) from the distribution settings. (You can combine random pacing with any distribution.) Each time you run the program, the sampler generates a new set of random intervals. This makes each sample event unpredictable from run to run.

In both nonuniform clock time pacing and nonuniform interval pacing, the sampler takes a sample at the start time. For random pacing, however, it takes the first sample at the end of the first interval, not at the start time.

Event Pacing

To program the sampler for event pacing, select EVENT PACED from screen *8*. When prompted for the enable setting, enter the enable settings at which you want the sampler to take samples (see Sampler Enable on page 90).

6700FR Refrigerated Sampler

Event pacing uses the combination of both the programmed enable conditions and the external enable (pin F of the external flow meter connector) to determine the enable state. Each time it becomes enabled, the sampler takes one sample, placing it in one bottle. The sampler must become disabled between events. The sampler always takes a sample at the start time for event paced programs. Nonuniform clock time programming schedules each sample event individually. The sampler skips samples scheduled while it is disabled.

Although you can combine flow pacing and all time pacing types with any distribution, event paced programs by definition uses only sequential distribution. The sampler finishes an event paced program after depositing a sample in each bottle.

Distribution

Distribution describes how the sampler is to deposit samples. A sample is the volume of liquid deposited in a bottle. A sample event includes the full sampling cycle and may deposit a sample into more than one bottle. You can program the sampler for five distribution methods:

- Sequential
- Composite
- Bottles per sample
- Multiple Bottle Compositing
- Samples per bottle

Sequential

In sequential distribution, the sampler deposits one sample in each bottle. A sequential sample represents a "snapshot" of the flow stream at a point in time.

Bottles Per Sample

In bottles per sample distribution, the sampler deposits a sample in each of a set of bottles. A bottle set includes at least two bottles but may include all bottles. Use bottles per sample when the volume to be collected is larger than the amount one bottle can hold or when you need identical samples.

Samples Per Bottle

In samples per bottle distribution, the sampler deposits samples from several sample events in a single bottle before moving to the next bottle. Use samples per bottle distribution to collect a series of small composite samples.

Composite

For single bottle configurations, samples per bottle distribution is known as composite sampling. A composite sample represents an average of the flow stream's characteristics during the sampling period.

Multiple Bottle Compositing

Multiple bottle compositing is a combination of bottles-per-sample and samples-per-bottle. At each sample event, the sampler deposits a sample into a set of bottles. It moves to a new bottle set only after each bottle of the first set contains the programmed number of samples. Use multiple-bottle compositing to collect identical sets of composite samples or a composite sample that is larger than the capacity of a single bottle. Multiple bottle compositing is available only in extended programming.

Time Switching

In extended programming, the sampler offers an additional distribution feature, time switching. This feature determines when the sampler goes to the next bottle or bottle set, and may be used with time-paced or flow-paced sample programs. Time switching distribution occurs at regular intervals (as programmed in screen *16* in the margin). The switch times are relative to the programmed "FIRST SWITCH TIME" (screen *17*).

Switch times occur regardless of the state of the sampler. Be aware that the sampler may leave empty bottles if it becomes disabled. Pause and resumes are an exception; the sampler will not switch bottles during a pause if the current bottle is empty.

If the program settings instruct the sampler to take a sample at the start time, the sampler also draws a sample at the switch time. When this occurs, the pacing will also be reset at the switch time.

Time overrides can also be used with flow-paced programs that do not take a sample at start. These programs will place a sample in the current bottle if it is empty at the switch time, and then move to the next bottle/set. This sample is called a *time override sample* and ensures that at least one sample is taken into each bottle. Pacing intervals are reset at every switch time.

When you use the time switching feature, the volume in each bottle or bottle set may vary. Sample volumes that would exceed the bottle capacity are not taken and a "PROBABLE OVERFILL" message is logged.

Continuous Sampling

Sample programs can be run indefinitely by selecting "YES" at the "RUN CONTINUOUSLY?" screen. Continuous sampling resets the distribution when the distribution sequence is complete. That is, when the last bottle/set is reached, the next bottle/set is the first bottle/set. All pacing modes except RANDOM are supported.

When running a program continuously, the bottles must be serviced at regular intervals to prevent overfilling the bottles. The sampler assumes that the next bottle/set is empty and ready to receive samples. If you are using this feature with two-part programming, keep in mind that the parts will most likely reset at different intervals.

Time Switched Distribution

14 | 2 BOTTLES PER SAMPLE EVENT (1-max)

• Enter the number of bottles that should receive samples at each sample event.

15 | SWITCH BOTTLES ON: NUMBER OF SAMPLES **TIME**

• Select TIME.

16 | SWITCH BOTTLES EVERY __ HOURS, __ MINUTES

• Enter the time between bottle switches.

17 | FIRST SWITCH TIME AT: __:__

• Enter the first bottle switch time.

Figure 20 Sample Distribution

Sequential

1	2	3	4	5	6

STANDARD PROGRAMMING

DISTRIBUTION: **SEQUENTIAL** → **SEQUENTIAL** BOTTLES/SAMPLE SAMPLES/BOTTLE

EXTENDED PROGRAMMING

DISTRIBUTION: **SEQUENTIAL** → **1** BOTTLES PER SAMPLE EVENT (1-24) → SWITCH BOTTLES ON: **NUMBER OF SAMPLES** TIME → SWITCH BOTTLES EVERY **1** SAMPLES (1-50)

Bottles-per-Sample

1	1	2	2	3	3

STANDARD PROGRAMMING

DISTRIBUTION: **2 BOTTLES/SAMPLE** → SEQUENTIAL **BOTTLES/SAMPLE** SAMPLES/BOTTLE → **2** BOTTLES PER SAMPLES EVENT (1-24)

EXTENDED PROGRAMMING

DISTRIBUTION: **2 BOTTLES/SAMPLE** → **2** BOTTLES PER SAMPLES EVENT (1-24) → SWITCH BOTTLES ON: **NUMBER OF SAMPLES** TIME → SWITCH BOTTLES EVERY **1** SAMPLES (1-50)

Samples-per-Bottle

2	4	6	8		
1	3	5	7		

STANDARD PROGRAMMING

DISTRIBUTION: **2 SAMPLES/BOTTLE** → SEQUENTIAL BOTTLES/SAMPLE **SAMPLES/BOTTLE** → **2** SAMPLES PER BOTTLE (1-50)

EXTENDED PROGRAMMING

DISTRIBUTION: **2 SAMPLES/BOTTLE** → **1** BOTTLES PER SAMPLE EVENT (1-24) → SWITCH BOTTLES ON: **NUMBER OF SAMPLES** TIME → **2** SAMPLES PER BOTTLE (1-50)

Multiple Bottle Compositing

3	3	6	6		
2	2	5	5	8	8
1	1	4	4	7	7

EXTENDED PROGRAMMING ONLY

DISTRIBUTION: 2 BOTTLES/SAMPLE 3 SAMPLES/BOTTLE → **2** BOTTLES PER SAMPLE EVENT (1-24) → SWITCH BOTTLES ON: **NUMBER OF SAMPLES** TIME → SWITCH BOTTLES EVERY **3** SAMPLES (1-50)

Time Switched (Flow-paced, No sample at start)

Start Time

Time Override

2
1

TO

6
5
4

8
7

EXTENDED PROGRAMMING ONLY

DISTRIBUTION: 1 BOTTLES/SAMPLE SWITCH AT 13:00 THEN EVERY 1:00 → **1** BOTTLES PER SAMPLE EVENT (1-24) → SWITCH BOTTLES ON: NUMBER OF SAMPLES **TIME** → SWITCH BOTTLES EVERY 1 HOURS, 0 MINUTES → FIRST SWITCH TIME AT: 13:00

Sampler Enable

Isco flow meters, flow loggers, and PAL 1101s have a programmable sampler-enable feature that lets them enable (start) or disable (stop) a program according to certain monitored conditions. For example these conditions can be level, flow rate, pH, temperature, percent, rainfall, I/O; or a combination of two conditions.

These flow instruments enable or disable a sampler by sending a signal to pin F of the sampler's flow meter connector. The instrument can enable or disable the sampler:

- At a specific time and date.
- When the reading passes a set point.
- When the reading is within or outside a certain range.
- When the rainfall rate exceeds a set point.

The Model 1640 Liquid Level Actuator can also be used, as well as any other instrument that can ground the input to pin F. Grounding the input disables the sampler.

A sampler running either a standard or extended program can rely on external input for enable or disable controls.

Internal Sampler Enable Screens

The sampler's extended programming screens let you program the sampler similar to the way devices controlling pin F are programmed. Input from a rain gauge, YSI Sonde, programmable I/O pin, or a module may be used when programming enable conditions. Any combination of up to two conditions can be programmed.

Check Enable Interval

If programming the sampler to use a 700 Series module or YSI Sonde parameter for enabling, the sampler will request a Check Enable interval. The Check Enable interval allows the sampler to compare the parameter to the enabling conditions at a rate faster than the Data Storage interval. If the Check Enable interval is equal to or greater than the Data Storage interval, the parameter will be checked at the rate of Data Storage interval.

Normally there are two considerations when selecting the Check Enable interval: power consumption and duration of the enabling event. This setting for battery powered samplers will require some degree of balance between the need to conserve power yet detect the enabling event before it has passed.

Sampler Enable Responses

In addition to programming enable conditions, extended programming lets you control the sampler's response to its enable state. You can:

- Stay enabled after the first enable.
- Set up a repeatable enable.
- Take a sample at enable or disable.
- Delay the start of sampling after the enable.
- Reset the sampling interval countdown each time the sampler is enabled.
- Control the sampling interval countdown while disabled.
- Enable Part B of a two-part program when Part A is done.

Once Enabled Stay Enabled – For certain monitoring programs, you may want the sampler to continue to sample, even though the conditions that enabled the sampler no longer exist. When you use the ONCE ENABLED, STAY ENABLED feature, after becoming enabled the sampler takes samples until it reaches the end of its program.

Repeatable Enable – After enabling the sampler, the enabling instrument (or instruments) continues to monitor the conditions and disables the sampler when the conditions are no longer satisfied. If re-enabled, the sampler resumes the sampling program.

Sample at Enable or Disable – You have the option of directing the sampler to take a sample as soon as it receives the enable and/or disable signal. If you program the sampler to stay enabled and choose to take a sample at enable, the sample interval will be reset at the enable time. Samples at disable do not affect the sample intervals. Standard programs do not take a sample at the enable time.

Delay To Start of Sampling – If you have selected ONCE ENABLED STAY ENABLED and have chosen to not sample at the enable, you have the opportunity to suspend the start of sampling. This option is useful for storm programs that require a flow-paced sample taken after the initial grab sample.

Resetting the Sample Interval at Enable – You may want the pacing countdown to start over each time the sampler becomes enabled. To accomplish this simply select YES at screen *20*. The next sample event will occur at the end of a full interval. Furthermore, if the sampler is enabled several times during the program, it resets the countdown each time.

Use the reset-interval feature carefully. For example, avoid resetting the interval when you sample with uniform-time pacing and want to take samples at specific times.

The effects of resetting the interval can be seen in this example: A sampler has been programmed to sample every 15 minutes and to reset the interval when enabled. It receives an enable signal at 10:03 and takes a sample. After resetting the interval, the sampler takes subsequent samples at 10:18 (not 10:15), 10:33 (not 10:30), and so on.

Screen *22* is available only when you select NO at screen *21*. You can have the sampler continue the countdown, repeating it as often as necessary while the sampler is disabled, or you may suspend the countdown while disabled, resuming the countdown as the sampler is enabled. The standard program allows the countdown to continue while disabled.

Pauses/Resumes

Pause and resume settings, available in extended programming, create an intermittent sampling schedule. A program with pauses and resumes begins sampling at its programmed start time, continuing until the first pause time and day of the week. It then suspends sampling until the first resume time, when it begins sampling again. If the start time falls within a pause period, the sampler will not begin sampling until the next resume time. Pause and resumes repeat weekly.

18
```
ONCE ENABLED,
STAY ENABLED?
    YES   NO
```

☑ *Note*

Once enabled, stay enabled is called "sampler latching" in flow meters, flow loggers, FLOW-LINK, and PALs. Latching a sampler produces the same results as selecting YES; the difference is that the external instrument controls the latching.

19
```
SAMPLE AT ENABLE?
    YES   NO
```

20
```
START SAMPLING
AFTER A
___ MINUTE DELAY
    (1-999)
```

21
```
RESET SAMPLE
INTERVAL AT ENABLE?
    YES   NO
```

22
```
CONTINUE COUNTDOWN
WHILE DISABLED?
    YES   NO
```

Pause and Resume Screens

Screen charts containing the pause and resume screen appear in:

```
     PAUSE     RESUME
   1. 17:00 MO  08:00 TU
23 2. 17:00 TU  08:00 WE
     CLEAR     DONE
```

```
   SAMPLE AT RESUME?
24      YES   NO
```

You can enter up to nine pairs of pause and resume times using screen *23*. The pause and resume times shown as examples in this screen suspend the program between 5:00 p.m. Monday and 8:00 a.m. on Tuesday and between 5:00 p.m. Tuesday and 8:00 a.m. on Wednesday. If the start time is Monday at 8:00 a.m., the sampler takes samples between 8:00 a.m. and 5:00 p.m. Monday; between 8:00 a.m. and 5:00 p.m. Tuesday; and, continues after 8:00 a.m. Wednesday. To remove pause and resume settings from a program, select CLEAR in screen *23*.

A sampler running a pause/resume program resets the pacing interval at each resume time. You can program the sampler to take a sample at resume times. (See screen *24*.)

Start Times

It is important to understand the difference between the time at which you run a program and the program's start time. Running a program simply means selecting RUN from the sampler's start up menu. The start time is the time at which the sampler begins the program's first sample interval countdown. The start time is controlled by your selections from the start time screens. (The start time screens appear in **Figures 26** and **28** Standard and Extended Programming Start Times.)

Figure 21 Start Time Diagram for Sampler Enable Settings

Delayed Start Screen

25

```
NO DELAY TO START
DELAYED START
CLOCK TIME
```

• Select DELAYED START.

26

```
FIRST SAMPLE
AFTER A
___MINUTE DELAY
(1-999)
```

• Enter the number of minutes to delay the countdown to the first sample.

27

```
START FLOW COUNT
AFTER A
__MINUTE DELAY
(1-999)
```

• The sampler uses this screen for flow paced programs.

Clock Start Time Menu

28

```
NO DELAY TO START
DELAYED START
CLOCK TIME
```

• Select CLOCK TIME.

29

```
FIRST SAMPLE AT
06:00
```

• Enter the time of day.

30

```
SELECT DAYS:
SU MO TU WE TH FR SA

DONE
```

• Press an arrow key until the cursor is on the correct day. Press ↵ (Enter).

• Repeat until each day you want is blinking.

• Press an arrow until DONE blinks. Press ↵ (Enter).

31

```
FIRST VALID DAY
IS 20 – JAN
```

• Enter the first valid day. The example above is entered as 20 ↵ (Enter) 01 ↵ (Enter).

Each program contains start-time settings that tell the sampler when to begin the program. When programming the sampler, you can select one of three start time options: NO DELAY TO START, DELAYED START, or CLOCK TIME.

- Select NO DELAY TO START when you want the sampler to start as soon as you select RUN.

- Select DELAYED START when you want the sampler to delay from 1 to 999 minutes before starting the program.

- Select CLOCK TIME when you want the sampler to begin the program at a specific time on at least one day of the week. CLOCK TIMEs also require a First Valid Day. The First Valid Day setting allows you to start a program calendar date up to a year in advance.

How Do Start Times Work?

As soon as you select RUN from the start up menu, the sampler checks the program's start time settings. If programmed for a "DE-LAYED START," the sampler starts a countdown to the start time. The period between the time you select RUN and the start time you've specified in the program is called the "delay to start time."

When you run a program with a CLOCK TIME setting, the sampler waits until the programmed first valid day, day of week, and first sample time before starting the program.

The sampler may not collect a sample at the start time (see Pacing on page 82). The sampler must be enabled, and the pacing selected must call for a sample at start. In any event, the sampler checks the pacing settings and begins the pacing-interval countdown.

Sampler Enable

The sampler disregards both disable and enable signals during the delay to start time. However, when the sampler detects a disable signal at the start time, it suspends the program until it is enabled. Once enabled, the sampler collects a sample only when programmed to take a sample at the enable time. The diagram in **Figure 21** shows the sampler's response when enabled or disabled at the start time.

In some complex applications, you may want to enable the sampler with both a flow meter and a module. If so, remember that the enable conditions detected by the flow meter and the module must both be present at the same time, before the sampler becomes enabled.

Two Part Programs

Available in extended programming, two part programming lets you divide a sampling program into two parts. The program has a single start time, shared by each part. A sampler running a two part program responds to start time settings in the same way that it responds to the start time settings for a single part program.

Other Functions

The "Other Functions" menu screen includes options for

- Maintenance (See Chapter 4.)
- Manual Functions.
- Programming Style.
- Hardware (See *Hardware Setup.)* The Hardware menu option appears in extended programming only.

Manual Functions

The manual functions programming screens let you:

- Take grab samples.
- Calibrate sample volumes.
- Operate the pump manually.
- Move the distributor.

Grab samples and calibrate volumes are discussed in Chapter 3.

Operating the Pump

You can manually operate the sampler's pump in the forward or reverse direction. You can do this to test the pump, draw a large sample, or purge the suction line.

When you run the pump manually, the sampler reports the number of pump counts during the pump's operation. Use this feature to obtain an estimate of the pump counts required to purge a nonstandard suction line.

Care should be taken when using the PUMP FORWARD and PUMP REVERSE functions so that the pump rollers do not overheat. Continuous "dry" pumping may damage the pump rollers.

Moving the Distributor

The sampler lets you reposition the distributor arm. Use this feature to verify a bottle location when installing a bottle kit. You cannot move the distributor while the sampler runs a program.

Always use the steps shown in the margin.

⚠	**CAUTION**

DO NOT ROTATE THE DISTRIBUTOR ARM MANUALLY; THIS WILL SEVERELY DAMAGE THE DISTRIBUTOR DRIVE GEARS.

Programming Style

The sampler has two different styles of programming screens; NORMAL and QUICK VIEW/ CHANGE.

The NORMAL programming style steps you through each programming step. You simply answer each question as it is asked. The standard programming mode defaults to NORMAL.

Other Functions Menu

32
```
RUN "PROGRAM NAME"
PROGRAM
VIEW REPORT
OTHER FUNCTIONS
```

• Select OTHER FUNCTIONS.

33
```
MAINTENANCE
MANUAL FUNCTIONS
PROGRAMMING STYLE
HARDWARE
```

• Note that the HARDWARE option appears only in extended programming.

Operating the Pump

34
```
GRAB SAMPLE
CALIBRATE VOLUME
OPERATE PUMP
MOVE DISTRIBUTOR
```

35
```
SELECT DIRECTION
PUMP FORWARD
PUMP REVERSE
```

36
```
PURGING. . .
PRESS THE RED 'STOP'
KEY WHEN DONE
```

37
```
PURGED _____COUNTS
```

Moving the Distributor Arm

38
```
GRAB SAMPLE
CALIBRATE VOLUME
OPERATE PUMP
MOVE DISTRIBUTOR
```

• Select MOVE DISTRIBUTOR

39
```
GO TO BOTTLE _____
(1-MAX)
```

• Enter the bottle number to which you want to move the distributor

40
```
NOW AT BOTTLE _____
```

6700FR Refrigerated Sampler

The QUICK VIEW/CHANGE programming style includes a series of "summary" screens. Summary screens include one or more program settings. You can quickly step through the program by selecting the ↓ located in the lower right-hand corner of the display. You can even backstep through the program by selecting the ↑ located in the upper left hand corner of the display. Program changes are made by selecting the program setting you wish to change. Then make the changes as you would in the NORMAL programming mode. The extended programming mode defaults to QUICK VIEW/CHANGE.

Hardware Setup

The hardware setup screens, available with extended programming, make a number of adjustments to the Sampler's hardware-based features:

- Liquid Detector Disable
- Rain Gauge Setup
- YSI Sonde Setup
- Master/slave sampling
- Full-bottle detection
- Display backlighting
- Event marks
- Presample and postsample purge counts
- I/O pin programming
- Analog outputs
- Serial output
- Dial out alarms

Selecting Hardware Setup

41
```
RUN "PROGRAM NAME"
PROGRAM
VIEW REPORT
OTHER FUNCTIONS
```
• Select Other Functions

42
```
MAINTENANCE
MANUAL FUNCTIONS
PROGRAMMING STYLE
HARDWARE
```
• Select Hardware

Liquid Detector Disable

Under some conditions (pressurized lines, sampling foam), a more repeatable sample volume may be delivered by disabling the liquid detector. Selecting NO at screen *43* will turn the Liquid Detector off.

If the Liquid Detector is off:

- you must enter the SUCTION HEAD,
- no RINSES or RETRIES will be available,
- you will not be able to CALIBRATE SAMPLE volumes,
- the RESULTS report will read a COUNT TO LIQUID of 0,
- a complete purge will occur between samples when using multiple bottles-per-sample distribution.

Liquid Detector Disable

43
```
USE LIQUID DETECTOR?
YES   NO
```

Rain Gauge Setup

With standard programming, the sampler automatically records the rain gauge readings. However, with extended programming, recording the rain gauge readings and the rain enable option can be turned on or off. Enter the hardware setup and follow screens *44* and *45* in the margin.

At screen *44*, select YES to record the rain gauge readings and add RAIN as a sampler enable option. Continue with screen *45* and the sampler will then create a rain memory partition and update the available sampler enable conditions.

Select NO to disable the readings and the sampler enable option. When you select NO, the sampler removes the rain memory partition, leaving the memory space available for other reading types.

Rain Gauge Setup

44
```
DO YOU HAVE A
RAIN GAGE CONNECTED?
YES   NO
```
• Select YES.

45
```
RAIN GAGE:
0.01 inch TIP
0.1 mm TIP
```
• The rain gauge is calibrated for inches or millimeters. Select the calibration of your rain gauge.

YSI 600 Sonde Setup

When you attach a sonde to the sampler, you must configure the sampler's hardware setup. The YSI 600 setup and calibration screens follow the rain gauge setup screens. You can configure the sampler for any or all of the YSI 600 readings: pH, Dissolved Oxygen, Conductivity, and Temperature. The conductivity readings represent one of the following:

- Specific Conductance in mS/cm (millisiemens/centimeter) (Requires a specific conductance temperature coefficient)
- Salinity in parts-per-thousand
- Total Dissolved Solids (T.D.S.) in grams/liter (Requires a T.D.S. scale factor)
- Conductivity in mS/cm

The YSI 600 setup screens are shown in **Figure 44**. Consult the YSI 600 manual for specific conductance temperature coefficients and T.D.S. scale factors.

When connecting to the sonde, the 6700 sampler will check the software version of the sonde. If the sampler finds an incompatible version, it reports "INCOMPATIBLE SONDE SOFTWARE! UPGRADE TO VERSION 2.11 OR NEWER." Contact the factory or your representative if your sonde requires a software upgrade.

YSI 600 Sonde Communications Test

The "TEST YSI 600 COMMUNICATIONS?" screen appears during the YSI 600 Hardware Setup if the 6700 has not successfully communicated with the Sonde.

Communications test

```
      TEST YSI 600
46   COMMUNICATIONS?
         YES   NO
```

```
        WARNING!
     DO NOT REMOVE
47   YSI 600 POWER
       . . . TESTING
```

If you answer YES, the sampler evaluates the communications link with the sonde and then sets the YSI 600 data transfer protocol. It is important that you allow the sampler to complete the test; damage to the YSI 600 Sonde could result if power is interrupted during the communications test.

YSI 600 Sonde Calibration

The YSI 600 Sonde requires initial and periodic calibration. **Table 10** lists the supported calibration methods. Refer to the YSI 600 Sonde Manual for calibration procedures.

Table 10 Supported YSI Calibration Methods

pH	Two-Point Calibration • pH 4 and 7 Buffers • PH 7 and 10 Buffers Three-Point Calibration • pH 4, 7 and 10 Buffers
Dissolved Oxygen	D.O. Standard Solution Altitude Barometric Pressure
Conductivity	KCl (potassium chloride) Standard Solution
Temperature	*No Calibration Required*

The 6700FR also can support the YSI 6820 and 600XL Sondes when the program option is enabled. Refer to **Chapter 6** for more information about the additional YSI sondes, and to **Figure 45** for the menu charts.

Master/Slave Sampling

Master/slave sampling lets you operate two samplers as a master/slave pair. The master sampler disables the slave until the master completes its sampling program. The samplers then reverse roles with the second sampler becoming the master.

Setting Up Master/Slave Sampling

1. Turn on master/slave sampling in both samplers.

2. Install the samplers.

3. Connect the samplers with the Master/Slave Interconnect Cable by attaching the cable to the sampler's flow-meter connectors. If your installation includes a flow meter or flow logger, use the Master/Slave-to-Flow-Meter Cable instead.

4. Decide which sampler is to be the master sampler; the mastersampler should be the sampler with the program you want to run first.

5. Turn the master sampler on and run its sampling program by selecting RUN. After at least 5 seconds, turn the slave sampler on and select RUN from its main menu.

How Does It Work?

The master sampler sends a disable signal out its flow meter connector. The slave sampler, receiving the signal is held disabled until the master sampler completes its program.

When using a flow meter or flow logger a Master/Slave-to-Flow- Meter Cable must be used. This cable is constructed so that the pacing instrument receives only the event marks. However, when using this configuration, a connected flow meter will not receive a bottle number signal, and it cannot enable or disable the samplers.

Bottle Full Detect

The sampler can detect a full bottle condition when collecting samples in a single bottle (composite sampling). When the sampler detects a full bottle, it stops the sampling routine. A bottle full condition will also stop a sampling routine that is set to RUN CONTINUOUSLY.

Bottle Full Detect

```
      BOTTLE  FULL  DETECT?
48         YES      NO
```

The Bottle Full Detect screen allows you to enable or disable this feature. Selecting "YES" enables the sampler to detect a full bottle and stop the sampling routine. Selecting "NO" disables this feature. The Bottle Full Detect setting is part of the sampling program. Because it is a program setting, full bottle detection can be enabled or disabled for each of the four extended programs. If the Bottle Full Detect setting is critical to your sampling program, always check this Hardware setting after you select a different Extended Program.

This feature relies on a post-purge after each sample. When using the Bottle Full Detect, ensure that postsample purges greater than 100 (see page 96) are used.

Bottle Full Detect is always disabled in the Normal Programming mode.

6700FR Refrigerated Sampler

Adjusting the Display Backlighting

- Enter the Hardware setup. Step through the screens until you see:

49
> BACKLIGHT ALWAYS OFF
> TIMED BACKLIGHT
> CONTINUOUS BACKLIGHT

- Press STOP twice to return to the main menu.

Event Mark Screens

Charts for event marks screens appear in:

Figure 42, *Extended Programming: Hardware Screens* on page 127.

Figure 43, *Extended Programming: Hardware Quick View Screens* on page 128.

Display Backlighting

The display has a backlight that is adjustable so that the backlight is always off, timed or always on.

In the timed backlight mode the sampler turns the backlight off after detecting no key strokes within 60 seconds. Any keystroke (except ON-OFF) turns the backlighting on again. In this mode the backlight must be on before the sampler accepts a menu choice or number entry. If you press a key and a screen does not respond, it is because the keystroke turned the backlight on.

Isco recommends you use either the setting, BACKLIGHT AL-WAYS OFF or TIMED BACKLIGHT when using a battery.

Event Marks

The sampler generates an event mark at each sample event, sending it through the flow meter connector to a connected instrument: a 3200 Series Flow Meter, 4200 Series Flow Meter, or 4100 Series Flow Logger.

The event mark may also control an external device; a connected solenoid relay, for example. When using the event mark for a data logger or to control external devices, you may need to adjust the mark by changing the factory settings.

The event mark is adjustable through the hardware setup screens. You can set up the sampler to generate an event mark for every EV-ERY SAMPLE or for COMPLETE SAMPLES. If you select COM-PLETE SAMPLES, the sampler sends a three-second pulse only after it successfully collects a sample. The sampler will not send an event mark if an error occurs, such as "No Liquid Detected."

If you select EVERY SAMPLE, the sampler will send an event mark every time a sample is initiated. The event mark signal can be a:

- 3-second pulse at the beginning of the presample purge.
- 3-second pulse at the beginning of forward pumping only, marking the time the sampler deposited the sample.
- Variable duration pulse generated during the pump cycle, from the beginning of the presample purge to the end of the postsample purge.
- Variable duration pulse generated only during forward pumping.

Figure 22 shows event mark timing diagrams.

Bottle Number

Concurrent with the event mark, the sampler also sends a bottle number signal. The bottle number signal is a series of pulses. The number of pulses sent represents the bottle currently accepting a sample. (See **Figure 22**).

Figure 22 Event Mark Timing Diagram

Using the Purge-Count screens

50 | PRE-SAMPLE PURGE:
____COUNTS
(10-9999)

51 | POST-SAMPLE PURGE:
DEPENDENT ON HEAD
FIXED COUNT

52 | POST-SAMPLE PURGE:
____COUNTS
(10-9999)

Note

The state of the I/O lines is not defined when the sampler is OFF.

Presample and Postsample Purge Counts

The presample purge is when the pump runs in reverse clearing the strainer of any debris before taking a sample. The presample purge is set at 200 pump counts. After the sample is taken a postsample purge occurs to clear the liquid from the suction line. The duration of the postsample purge is determined by the length of the suction line to maximize the battery life. The pre- and postsample purge can also be manually set.

I/O Pin Programming

Pins C, H, and I on the Rain Gauge Connector are user-configured as I/O1, I/O2, and I/O3 (Input/Output pins) respectively. Each pin can be either an input for sampler enabling, or an output for alarms such as PROGRAM DONE, RUN ERROR, etc. The CONDITIONS I/O output can report alarm conditions using the parameters the 6700 is configured to measure. Similar to the Sampler Enable, you can set thresholds for one or two conditions and the CONDITIONS output can then trigger alarms when the measured parameters exceed the threshold.

Isco offers an I/O module that interfaces the sampler with a large number of non-Isco devices. For more information about the I/O module, contact your sales representative.

Refrigerator Temperature

Isco offers a temperature sensor intended for use with the 6700FR Refrigerated Sampler. The optional sensor connects to the Rain Gauge/YSI port and uses I/O3 to transmit its temperature readings to the 6700.

To configure an attached temperature sensor, select "FR-TEMP" as the input for I/O3. The 6700 will display the NEW HARDWARE SETUP screen. Select YES and the 6700 reconfigures its memory partitions to record the temperature readings.

Temperature readings are updated approximately every 2.5 seconds. The readings are stored as FR-TEMP readings at the data storage interval. You can retrieve a history of temperature readings through the 6700's reports. The temperature data also can be used as a sampler enable condition.

Analog Output

Analog Output Screens

Charts for analog output screens appear in:

Figure 46, *Analog Output and Dialout Screens* on page 131.

Figure 47, *Analog Output and Dialout Quick View Screens* on page 131.

Isco offers multiple analog outputs as a factory installed option. The number of isolated outputs can vary from one to three and is specified at order time. The option is installed inside the controller and includes a six-pin connector to interface with external devices.

The analog outputs can be programmed for either 0-to-20 mA or 4-to-20 mA operation. With the exception of rain, any parameter that the 6700FR sampler is currently measuring can be used to control any (or all) of the analog output channels. Programming the outputs requires parameter levels at each end of the analog range and then assumes a linear relationship between those points. MANUAL CONTROL of each output is also available.

Serial Output

Programming the serial output

```
       PERIODIC
     SERIAL OUTPUT?
53      YES   NO
```

```
     PORT SETTINGS:
     9600N81   4800N81
54   2400N81   1200N81
```

```
   SERIAL OUTPUT EVERY:
     15 SEC   1 MIN
55    5 MIN   15 MIN
```

Serial ASCII data can be output through the controller's interrogator port. The output frequency is user-selectable: every 15 seconds, every minute, every 5 minutes, every 15 minutes, or by command.

To receive serial data as a *periodic output*:

1. Select YES at screen *53*.
2. Select the appropriate baud rate setting in screen *54*. Note that at all baud rates the data is sent with no parity, eight data bits, and one stop bit. If you have difficulty with the connection, try a slower baud rate.
3. Select the desired output interval in screen *55*.
4. Connect to the 6700 controller's interrogator connector using a Serial Output interrogator cable (sense line open, P/N 60-9004-263). **Do not use a standard interrogator cable**.

To receive serial data by *command*:

1. Select NO at screen *53*.
2. Connect your computer to the 6700 controller's interrogator connector using a standard interrogator cable (sense line grounded), P/N 60-2544-040 (25 pin) or 60-2544-044(9 pin).
3. Configure your communications software for a baud rate no higher than 19,200 kb (9600 recommended), no parity, 8 data bits, and 1 stop bit.
4. From the computer's keyboard, type "?" repeatedly until the 6700 controller determines the baud rate. Once the baud rate

6700FR Refrigerated Sampler

is known, the 6700 returns an identification banner. This banner indicates that the connection is working properly. If you have difficulty with the connection, try a slower baud rate.

5. Type DATA<CR> each time the data string is desired.

The serial data is in comma-separated-value format. Only the values that the sampler is set up to measure will be output in the data string. The string is terminated with a <CR><LF>. To read the data in the string, refer to **Table 11**.

Table 11 Serial Data Codes

IDENTIFIER	PARAMETER	UNITS
B?[1]	BOTTLE NUMBER AND TIME	days since 1-Jan 1900
CR	CURRENT DAY'S RAIN	tips (rolls over every 256 tips)
CS[2]	CHECKSUM	unsigned long
DE	DESCRIPTION	6700 Sampler
FL	FLOW	cubic meters per second
ID	UNIT SPECIFIC IDENTIFIER	10 digit unsigned long
LE	LEVEL	meters
MO	MODEL	6700
PE	PERCENT	percent of full scale
PH	PH	none
PR	PREVIOUS DAY'S RAIN	tips (rolls over every 256 tips)
RA	RAIN	tips (rolls over every 256 tips)
RTE	REFRIGERATOR TEMPERATURE	degrees celsius
SS	SAMPLER ENABLE STATE	logical
TE	TEMPERATURE	degrees celsius
TI	CURRENT TIME	days since 1-Jan-1900
VE	VELOCITY	meters per second
VO	VOLUME	cubic meters
VSI	VELOCITY SIGNAL STRENGTH	percent
VSP	VELOCITY SPECTRUM STRENGTH	percent
YCO	YSI 600 CONDUCTIVITY	milliseimens per centimeter
YDO	YSI 600 D.O.	milligrams per liter
YPH	YSI 600 PH	none
YSA	YSI 600 SALINITY	parts per thousand
YSP	YSI 600 SPECIFIC CONDUCTANCE	milliseimens per centimeter
YTD	YSI 600 TOTAL DISSOLVED SOLIDS	grams per liter
YTE	YSI 600 TEMPERATURE	degrees celsius

NOTES

1. THE THREE MOST RECENT SAMPLES WILL HAVE ENTRIES AS B?. THE "?" WILL BE THE FIRST BOTTLE NUMBER IN THE SET. IF THE SAMPLE IS A GRAB SAMPLE, IT WILL BE SHOWN AS B0.
2. THE CHECKSUM DOES NOT INCLUDE THE CHECKSUM, CARRIAGE RETURN, AND LINEFEED.

6700FR Refrigerated Sampler

Dialout Alarm Screens

See Dialout screens on page 131.

To set up I/O conditions see:

Figure 42, *Extended Programming: Hardware Screens* on page 127.

Figure 43, *Extended Programming: Hardware Quick View Screens* on page 128.

System IDs

Charts showing the ID screens appear in **Figure 24**, *6700 Menu Tree for Standard Programming* on page 110.

```
     ┌─────────────────────────┐
     │         RUN             │
     │       PROGRAM           │
  56 │     VIEW REPORT         │
     │     OTHER FUNCTIONS     │
     └─────────────────────────┘
```

• Select VIEW REPORTS.

```
     ┌─────────────────────────┐
     │       VIEW DATA         │
     │       PRINT DATA        │
  57 │      SYSTEM  IDs        │
     │    CONFIGURE REPORTS    │
     └─────────────────────────┘
```

• Select SYSTEM IDs.

```
     ┌─────────────────────────┐
     │        SAMPLER          │
     │     6700 ID _____   │
  58 │       HARDWARE: ____    │
     │       SOFTWARE: __      │
     └─────────────────────────┘
```

• Displayed briefly

```
     ┌─────────────────────────┐
     │      [MODULE TYPE]      │
     │  [MODEL #] ID: _____ │
  59 │       HARDWARE: __      │
     │       SOFTWARE: __      │
     └─────────────────────────┘
```

• Displayed briefly.

```
     ┌─────────────────────────┐
     │     SOFTWARE OPTIONS    │
     │                         │
  60 │      [Options List]     │
     │                         │
     └─────────────────────────┘
```

• Press STOP to return to the main menu.

Dialout Alarms

Dialout alarms require the sampler to be equipped with the factory-installed 2400 baud talking modem. The dialout alarm allows the sampler to notify a contact list when an "alarm" condition exists (is true).

At the transition to the true state, any programmed I/O output can cause the sampler to warn of the alarm condition. As many as three telephone numbers can be entered. The sampler tries each telephone number in succession until the alarm is acknowledged. For each alarm condition, the sampler will attempt each telephone number entered a maximum of five times.

When the call is answered, the sampler's talking modem announces the alarm condition and the sampler's three-digit ID number. To acknowledge the call, press the ✱ (star) key, and the three-digit ID number. The sampler will reply with an acknowledgment when the keyed entry is correct.

A record of alarms and acknowledgements is available in the Sampling Report. When the Sampler detects the alarm condition, it records the type of alarm and the time it occurred. Acknowledgements are a separate Sampling Report entry, recording the time and telephone number that responded to the call.

As mentioned previously, as many as three telephone numbers may be entered. Modems with serial numbers 199E00000 and greater can dial up to 25 digits. Enter numbers using the numeric keys on the 6700 keypad. When entering telephone numbers longer than 17 digits, the display will scroll.

Extended characters, the Comma (,), Pound (#), and Star (*), also may be included in the 25 digits. To enter an extended character, press the Decimal Point key on the 6700 keypad. The 6700 displays a screen used to select and enter the extended characters. Each comma entered will cause the modem to pause for two seconds before proceeding with the remaining digits.

Dialout telephone numbers are included in the Program Settings Report.

System IDs

The sampler reports the sampler model number, ID (identification number), and software version number as system identification notes. The sampler also reports the same information for an attached module. The model and ID numbers remain unchanged through the life of the sampler. The ID numbers appear on the sampler's reports and in files created by FLOWLINK and SAMPLINK when they interrogate the sampler. The software packages use the ID number to insure that data from different samplers is not combined in the same file.

The software version number changes when your sampler's software is updated. Screens *56* through *60* show you how to find the system IDs.

Memory

The 6700 Sampler contains 128 kilobytes of battery backed RAM (Random Access Memory) that stores:

- Five sampling programs
- The sampling results from the most recent program
- The rainfall data collected from rain gauges
- The data from a refrigerator temperature sensor
- The data collected from a 700 Series module
- Parameter data collected from a YSI Sonde
- Calculated flow information from the current flow module

The sampling results memory stores up to 1004 events. The program run and start time information is logged as four events. These four entries are held for the duration of the program. The remaining 1000 are for logging sample events, program events, and errors from the currently running program. If the running program exceeds 1000 events, the data will "roll-over." That is, the sampler will replace the oldest stored event with the newest event. When using a YSI Sonde the sampler logs two entries at each sample event. This reduces the sampling results memory to 500 events.

Module, YSI Sonde, Refrigerator Temperature, and rain gauge readings are stored in memory partitions. The storage capacity depends on the reading types, the number of bytes per reading, and the data storage interval.

The sampler clears the sampling results memory when the site description changes. It is important to collect the sampling results before changing the site description – the data can not be retrieved afterwards. Keep in mind that the description may change when selecting an extended program.

The partition data is cleared when the sampler automatically creates and sizes the memory partitions. This occurs when you:

- Select a new program
- Change the Data Storage Interval in the current program
- Change the programming mode
- Install a new 700 Series Module
- Change 700 Series Module mode of operation
- Add or remove a rain gauge with the Hardware Setup
- Add or remove a YSI Sonde parameter with the Hardware Setup
- Add or remove a refrigerator temperature sensor as I/O3.
- Reinitialize the sampler

If you need to collect sampling results and partition data, do this before allowing the sampler to create and size the partitions. The stored data is lost as the sampler reformats its memory. As a precaution, the sampler displays the screen below.

```
┌─────────────────────────┐
│  INTERVAL CHANGED --     │
│  STORED DATA WILL        │
│  BE LOST! OK?            │
│      YES  NO             │
└─────────────────────────┘
```

6700FR Refrigerated Sampler

When YES is selected, the sampler clears the stored data and reformats the memory partitions. The sampler then displays the new capacity of the partition memory.

```
PARTITION MEMORY
WILL LAST 13 DAYS
```

If the duration is too short, try changing the data storage interval or eliminating unnecessary reading types in the Hardware or Module Setup. For example, a sampler configured with a 730 Bubbler Module and a rain gauge storing data at a one-minute interval, creates level and rainfall partitions that hold 13 days of readings. Changing the storage interval to two minutes extends the storage capacity to 26 days.

The sampler does not have to be running a program to store readings. When the sampler is on, it stores readings at the selected data storage interval. Once the partition is filled, the readings roll over.

When the sampler is running a program, the partitions become "triggered" by the programmed start time or the first enable time, whichever is later. A triggered partition continues to log readings at the selected interval, but will not replace any readings taken after the trigger event. The sampler fills the partition and then stops recording to preserve the data. The first reading preserved in a full partition is one hour before the trigger event. A full partition can be reset by starting another program or changing storage parameters.

If you require continuous readings for analysis, be sure to collect the readings before the partition fills or rolls over to avoid gaps in the data.

Isco offers a 6700 sampler controller with an expanded memory capacity. Instead of the standard 128 kilobytes, this controller has 4 megabytes of RAM available for program and data storage. Contact the factory or your sales representative for more information.

Flash Memory and Software Upgrades

The sampler has Flash memory to store its software. With Flash technology, you can upgrade your sampler's software without sending it back to the factory or replacing a chip. Simply connect a computer to the sampler and run the Flash Update program.

☑ *Note*

When updating the Flash memory, power must be applied to the sampler.

Pressurized Lines

The sampler can obtain samples from pressurized lines, as long as the line pressure remains below 15 PSI (pounds per square inch). Pressures greater than 15 PSI may prevent the sampler from purging the suction line; moreover, extreme pressures can force liquid past the pump, even when the pump is not running. For more consistent sample volumes from lines under constant pressure, calibrate the samples. Isco does not recommend sampling from pressurized lines.

6700FR Refrigerated Sampler

Command Driven Operation

The 6700FR controller can be placed in a mode where it is a slave to an external controller. The external controller is responsible for determining when to take a sample, how much volume to pump, and where to put the sample. The external controller directly interfaces to the sampler via an RS-232 communications port at 2400 baud, 8 data bits, no parity, and 1 stop bit. A comma-separated-value protocol is used by the external controller to make requests, and by the sampler to report results. Use a standard computer connect cable (see **Appendix E**) to connect the sampler's interrogator port and the external controller.

```
    __ ft SUCTION LINE
        __ BOTTLES
    PUMP TUBE ALARM
          DONE
```
61

To enable the command driven mode, press ⑥⑦⓪⓪.③ at the main menu. The sampler then displays its current command driven state (normally WAITING TO SAMPLE) and is ready to respond to valid commands from the external controller. From the WAITING TO SAMPLE screen, press the ◎ (Stop) key to check the sampler setup (screen *61*). To change the setup, use the arrow keys to select the item to modify, and press enter. Select DONE to save the changes and return to command driven operation.

To return to normal sampler operation, press ⑥⑦⓪⓪.① for standard programming or ⑥⑦⓪⓪.② for extended programming while at the sampler setup screen (screen *61*).

While in the command driven mode the sampler will be quite limited in its functionality. Some of the limitations are:

- No modules
- No partition data
- No sample event log
- No reports
- No Flowlink communication
- No programmable I/O
- No sample calibration
- No rinses or retries
- Auto suction head (head based on line fill counts and line length)
- Purge times become a function of the line length
- Event is sent during the entire pump cycle.

The 6700FR Sampler will respond to three commands: GET STATUS, TAKE SAMPLE, and SET TIME. All commands must include the instruction set and a checksum value.

Get Status

There is only one form of this command available:

```
STS,1,CS,581<CR>
```

- "`STS,1`" instructs the sampler to return the current status
- "`CS,581`" is the checksum value. The byte-by-byte sum of the ASCII values in the string "`STS,1,CS`" is 581.
- "`<CR>`" is a carriage return signifying the end of the command.

6700FR Refrigerated Sampler

Take Sample

The TAKE SAMPLE command is only valid if the sampler is WAITING TO SAMPLE. Format the command as follows:

```
BTL,2,SVO,100,CS,1039<CR>
```

- "`BTL,2`" instructs the sampler to place the sample in bottle 2.
- "`SVO,100`" instructs the sampler to take a 100 ml sample.
- "`CS,1039`" is the checksum value. The byte-by-byte sum of the ASCII values in the string "`BTL,2,SVO,100,CS,`" is 1039.
- "`<CR>`" is a carriage return signifying the end of the command.

Set Time

The SET TIME command is only valid if the sampler is WAITING TO SAMPLE. Format the command as follows:

```
TI,35523.50000,CS,988<CR>
```

- "`TI,35523.50000`" sets the time. The value "`35523.5000`" is the number of days since 00:00:00 1-Jan-1900. This example would set the sampler's clock to 12:00:00 3-Apr-1997.
- "`CS,988`" is the checksum value. The byte-by-byte sum of the ASCII values in the string "`TI,35523.50000,CS,`" is 988.

Command Driven Sampler Responses

The 6700FR Sampler's response string is the same for each of the three commands. A sample response string is shown below:

```
MO,6700,ID,2424741493,TI,35523.50000,STS,1,STI,
    35523.41875,BTL,2,SVO,100,SOR,0,CS,xxxx<CR>
```

Note that the sampler's response is a series of alphabetical and numerical pairs. The alphabetical characters are headings that describe the following numerical value or code. A complete description of each pair is listed below.

`MO,6700,` is the model number of the sampler.

`ID,2424741493,` is the sampler's unique identification number.

`TI,35523.50000,` is the sampler's current time.

`STS,1,` is the sampler's current status. The possible states are:
  - 1 = WAITING TO SAMPLE.
  - 2 = IN SETUP MENU.
  - 3 = SAMPLER DISABLED (pin F of external flowmeter connector.
  - 4 = POWER FAILED (short duration after power is restored).
  - 5 = PUMP JAMMED (must be resolved before continuing).
  - 6 = DISTRIBUTOR JAMMED.
  - 9 = SAMPLER OFF.
  - 12 = SAMPLE IN PROGRESS.
  - 20 = INVALID COMMAND. This will occur for any of the following:

- identifier code not supported
- bottle requested is not in the current configuration
- sample volume requested is outside its range (10-9990 ml)
- day (Set Time Command) must be 5 digits and more recent than 1977.

21 = CHECKSUM MISMATCH.

`STI,35523.41875,` is the most recent sample time.

`BTL,2,` is the bottle receiving the most recent sample.

`SVO,100,` is the most recent sample's volume.

`SOR,0,` is the results of attempting the most recent sample. The possible results are:

0 = SAMPLE OK.
1 = NO LIQUID FOUND.
2 = LIQUID LOST (not enough liquid to satisfy requirements.)
3 = USER STOPPED (using the Stop Key).
4 = POWER FAILED.
5 = PUMP JAMMED.
6 = DISTRIBUTOR JAMMED.
8 = PUMP LATCH OPEN.
9 = SAMPLER SHUT OFF (while sampling).
11 = NO DISTRIBUTOR.
12 = SAMPLE IN PROGRESS.

`CS,xxxx` is the byte-by-byte sum of the entire string "`MO,...,CS,`"

For commands that are not understood (INVALID COMMAND or CHECKSUM MISMATCH) or when no samples have been taken, the most recent bottle information is left off the response string.

Command Driven Sampler Displays

The sampler LCD displays "WAITING TO SAMPLE" until it receives a TAKE SAMPLE command. While sampling, the display is updated throughout the sampling process and will normally include:

- MOVING TO BOTTLE ##
- PURGING
- PUMPING #### ml SAMPLE
- PURGING

If an error occurs during sampling an appropriate error message will be displayed.

When the pump tubing life threshold has been exceeded, a warning message will alternate with the WAITING TO SAMPLE display.

If power is removed while the sampler was ON, upon power restoration the sampler will return to the ON state.

Chapter 6 Software Options

The 6700 Sampler's software (v3.0 and greater) includes specialized software options that can be purchased individually from Isco.

Once activated, the purchased option is always available, even if the software is upgraded at a later time. These options must be installed at the factory.

The software options include:

- **Program Lock** - Secures the access to the sampler's program settings.
- **Switch Bottle Set at Enable** - a sample distribution option.
- **Telephone Commands** - Remotely control the sampler from a touch-tone telephone.
- **YSI 6820 and YSI 600XL** - Supports YSI sondes.

To view which software options have been activated, select VIEW REPORT>SYSTEM IDs (see page 99). A software options screen will list a code for each active option.

Code	Software Option
1108	Program Lock
1109	Phone Commands
1115	YSI 6820 and 600XL
1199	Switch Bottle Set at Enable

Program Lock

The Program Lock adds password security to the 6700 sampling programs. With this option activated, a user-selected password (up to five digits) must be entered before any program changes or run time modifications can be made. Run time modifications include accessing the Manual Pause menu options and shutting off the sampler. You will still be able to run the current program, view reports, and interrogate the sampler without the knowledge of the password.

If three consecutive attempts to enter the password fail, a five minute "time-out" will follow in which most keys are deactivated.

The user-selected password defaults to "6700" and may be changed in the Hardware options that are available in the Extended Program mode. While the password may only be changed in the extended program mode, the program lock works for both Standard and Extended programs.

Should you forget your password, a key code can be obtained from Isco's Customer Support Department for a nominal fee.

Figure 23 Password Protected Functions

From Standby

```
┌─────────────────┐     ┌─────────────────┐     ┌─────────────────┐
│      RUN        │     │ ENTER PASSWORD: │     │  Programming    │
│    PROGRAM      │ ──▶ │     ----        │ ──▶ │    Screens      │
│   VIEW REPORT   │     │                 │     │                 │
│ OTHER FUNCTIONS │     └─────────────────┘     └─────────────────┘
└─────────────────┘
        │   ┌─────────────────┐     ┌─────────────────┐     ┌──────────────────┐
        │   │   VIEW DATA     │     │ ENTER PASSWORD: │     │ SAMPLINK REPORT  │
        └─▶ │   PRINT DATA    │     │     ----        │     │ FLOWLINK REPORT  │
            │   SYSTEM IDs     │ ──▶ │                 │ ──▶ │ CUSTOM REPORT    │
            │ CONFIGURE REPORTS│     └─────────────────┘     │  ALL REPORTS     │
            └─────────────────┘                              └──────────────────┘
            ┌─────────────────┐     ┌─────────────────┐
            │ ENTER PASSWORD: │     │  MAINTENANCE    │
            │     ----        │ ──▶ │MANUAL FUNCTIONS │
            │                 │     │PROGRAMMING STYLE│
            └─────────────────┘     └─────────────────┘
```

While Running a Program

```
┌─────────────┐  Stop Key  ┌─────────────────┐     ┌──────────────────┐
│  SAMPLE  3  │    ▽       │ ENTER PASSWORD: │     │  STOP PROGRAM    │
│ IN 00:03:26 │ ─────────▶ │     ----        │ ──▶ │ RESUME PROGRAM   │
│             │            │                 │     │   VIEW DATA      │
└─────────────┘            └─────────────────┘     │  GRAB SAMPLE     │
       │        ┌───┐      ┌─────────────────┐     └──────────────────┘
       └──────▶ │ ◯ │ ───▶ │ ENTER PASSWORD: │
                └───┘      │     ----        │
              On/Off Key   └─────────────────┘
```

Switch Bottle Set at Enable

When this software option is activated, it allows the 6700FR to switch to a new bottle set each time a program part becomes enabled. The sample interval will be reset at the enable time, and a sample will be taken if programmed to SAMPLE AT ENABLE.

Telephone Commands

Several commands are available to control the sampler's operation from a remote location. Telephone commands require the sampler to be equipped with the factory-installed 2400 baud talking modem.

After connecting to the sampler from a touch-tone telephone, command numbers may be entered from the telephone's keypad, followed by the ☐#☐ (pound) button. The commands are listed in **Table 12**.

To use telephone commands:

1. Dial the sampler's telephone number. When the sampler connects, it answers with "Isco Sampler Site [number]." If the sampler does not receive a command in five seconds, it assumes that a computer modem has called and initiates the modem connect sequence. If this occurs you must hang up and try again.
2. Enter the command. For example, to run program 1, press ☐1☐ ☐#☐.

☑ **Note**

The interrogator cable must be disconnected before you can use the modem.

3. If the command is valid for its current state of operation, the sampler responds with "[command number], please acknowledge." If the command is not valid the sampler responds with the command number followed by three quick beeps. Enter a valid command.

4. Acknowledge the valid command by pressing the number. For the example, press ⌐1⌐.

   If the number is incorrect, the sampler responds with your entry followed by three quick beeps. You must re-enter the command (step 2).

5. After the command is confirmed, the sampler replies with "[command number] acknowledge" and executes the command.

To enter additional commands, repeat steps two through five. The sampler will hang up after ten seconds of quiet time.

Table 12 6700 Telephone Commands

Command	Name	Description
⌐0⌐⌐#⌐	START	This command will start immediately any program that has been run and is currently waiting to start.
⌐1⌐⌐#⌐	RUN 1	This command will load program 1 as the sampler's current Extended program, reset partition data if the storage interval has changed, and run the program. RUN 1 will also run the current program when in the Standard programming mode. RUN 1 is valid at the Standby screen and when waiting to start.
⌐2⌐⌐#⌐ ⌐3⌐⌐#⌐ ⌐4⌐⌐#⌐	RUN 2 RUN 3 RUN 4	These commands are available for Extended programming only. As with RUN 1, they will load the designated program, reset partition data if the storage interval has changed, and run the program. These commands are valid at the Standby screen and when waiting to start.
⌐5⌐⌐#⌐	PHONE DISABLE	This command is similar in functionality to a pin F low signal (a signal typically used to enable or disable the sampler from a flow meter). Command 6# must be used to re-enable. PHONE DISABLE is valid while a program is running. At run time, the sampler starts with the phone enable in the enabled state.
⌐6⌐⌐#⌐	PHONE ENABLE	This command is used to re-enable a phone-disabled sampler. PHONE ENABLE is valid while a program is running.
⌐7⌐⌐#⌐	PHONE SAMPLE	This command causes the sampler to take a sample. The sample is treated as one of the program's samples and is placed in the current bottle (Part A's current bottle when using two-part programming). PHONE SAMPLE is valid while the program is running, after the start time, but not while in the Manual Pause screens.

Support for YSI 6820 and YSI 600XL Sondes

This software option will allow the 6700 sampler to be interfaced to a YSI 6820 sonde or a YSI 600XL sonde.

Before connecting the sonde, its parameters and communication settings should be configured to operate with the 6700. Using YSI software, such as PC600 or a similar application, configure the sonde for any of the valid parameters listed in **Table 13** (if available on the sonde). The serial communication settings should be set to 2400 baud, 8 data bits, 1 stop bit, and no parity. Note: The 6700 will connect to the sonde at baud rates between 1200 and 19200, but after establishing communications the sampler will reconfigure the sonde's baud rate to 2400.

☑ **Note**

You need to configure your sonde using PC software provided by YSI. Only parameters output in the units shown in **Table 13** will be "seen" by the 6700.

If the sonde is configured for a parameter other than those listed in **Table 13**, the sampler may report "NO SONDE PARAMETERS! PLEASE RECONFIGURE." If so, use PC600 or a similar program to reconfigure the sonde.

Table 13 Supported YSI Parameters

Parameter	Range	Resolution	Storage Bytes
Temperature	-5 to 45°C	0.1°C	2
Conductivity	0 to 100 mS/cm	0.01 mS/cm	2
Specific Conductance	0 to 100 mS/cm	0.01 mS/cm	2
Total Dissolved Solids	0 to 90 g/l	0.01 g/l	2
Salinity	0 to 70 ppt	0.1 ppt	2
Dissolved Oxygen	0 to 20 mg/l	0.1 mg/l	1
pH	0 to 14	0.1	1
ORP	-999 to 999 mV	0.1 mV	2
Level	0 to 30 ft	0.0001 m	2
Ammonium-Nitrogen	0 to 200 mgN/l	0.1 mgN/l	2
Ammonia-Nitrogen	0 to 200 mgN/l	0.1 mgN/l	2
Nitrate-Nitrogen	0 to 200 mgN/l	0.1 mgN/l	2
Turbidity	0 to 1000 NTU	0.1 NTU	2
Chloride	0 to 1000 mg/l	0.1 mg/l	2

If the sonde is equipped with the 6026 turbidity sensor, the 6700 will activate the wiper each time the sonde is powered up. In the case of continuous readings, the wiper is activated after 60 seconds has elapsed from the time the last wipe was completed.

When using the proper sensor combination, the level readings from the YSI will be compensated for dissolved solids. This will be especially helpful in coastal applications where the measurements are taken in sea water.

You will be able to select up to eight parameters. If level is one of the measured parameters and no flow module is connected, the YSI level readings will be used to calculate flow. The Y-FLOW values can then be used to pace the sampler or as part of an enable condition. When generating a YSI combined report, if Y-FLOW is calculated, it will show up on the chart along with the total volume since the start of the program, *if there is room* on an 80 column chart.

Flow rate takes seven columns and is put on after the selected YSI parameters. Flow volume takes 15 columns and will be the last entry in the chart.

☑ **Note**

Flowlink 3 can not handle reports longer than 40 columns. If you are using Flowlink 3 to get your reports, you must limit the number of YSI parameters used to three (level can not be one of these three if flow rate and flow volume are calculated from the YSI level reading). Flowlink 4 can collect reports exceeding 40 columns.

A flow-through chamber (available from YSI), which will allow a YSI sonde to be continuously wetted even in storm applications, will be supported as follows:

- One of the I/O lines can be used to control an external pump. The external pump is used to refresh the liquid in the flow-through chamber. If selected for this purpose, the signal on the I/O line will be high when the sampler requires YSI sonde readings. The signal will become high a user-enterable time before the readings are taken and remain high until all readings have been taken.

- To conserve power, the reading interval will always be the data storage interval. (The 30 second rate if a YSI reading is used in an enable condition will be ignored.) Readings will be taken continuously if the backlight is on.

For those of you who use the serial output option, additional codes have been added/modified to support the YSI parameters. See also **Table 11** on page 98.

Table 14 YSI Parameter Identifiers for Serial Output

Identifier	Parameter	Units
YTE	YSI temperature	degrees Celsius
YCO	YSI conductivity	milliseimens per centimeter
YSP	YSI specific conductance	milliseimens per centimeter
YTD	YSI total dissolved solids	grams per liter
YSA	YSI salinity	parts per thousand
YDO	YSI dissolved oxygen	milligrams per liter
YPH	YSI pH	none
YOR	YSI oxidation reduction potential	millivolts
YLE	YSI level	meters
YMM	YSI ammonium-nitrogen	milligrams nitrogen per liter
YMA	YSI ammonia-nitrogen	milligrams nitrogen per liter
YNI	YSI nitrate-nitrogen	milligrams nitrogen per liter
YTB	YSI turbidity	nephelometric turbidity units
YCL	YSI chloride	milligrams per liter
YFL	YSI flow rate	cubic meters per second
YVO	YSI flow volume	cubic meters

Appendix A   Menu Charts

Figure 24   6700 Menu Tree for Standard Programming

RUN
PROGRAM
VIEW REPORT
OTHER FUNCTIONS

See *Running Programs* and *Run Time Screens* on page 50.

⊘ *Stop Key*

POWER USED:
CURRENT: _._ amp-hr
PREVIOUS: _._ amp-hr

Note A

See the charts on pages 111 through 128.

Note A

See *View Report* on page 115.

MAINTENANCE
MANUAL FUNCTIONS
PROGRAMMING STYLE

See *Maintenance Screens* on page 116.

See **Figure 31**, *Manual Functions Screens*, on page 117.

PROGRAMMING STYLE:
NORMAL
QUICK VIEW/CHANGE

Note A:
Menu access can be controlled with the optional
Program Lock. See Chapter 6.

Figure 25   Standard Programming: Programming Screens

```
┌─────────────────────────┐
│          RUN            │
│        PROGRAM          │
│      VIEW REPORT        │
│    OTHER FUNCTIONS      │
└─────────────────────────┘

┌─────────────────────────┐         ┌─────────────────────────┐    If          ┌─────────────────────────┐
│  SITE DESCRIPTION:      │  YES    │  SITE: _____       │    STOP key    │                         │
│      "FACTORY"          │ ──────► │  ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRST   │    pressed.    │    SAVE CHANGES?        │
│       CHANGE?           │         │  UVWXYZ -&"0123456789   │ ──────────────►│       YES   NO          │
│      YES   NO           │         │    BACK-UP  DONE        │                │                         │
└─────────────────────────┘         └─────────────────────────┘                └─────────────────────────┘
      NO                                      DONE

┌─────────────────────────┐
│  SELECT UNITS FOR       │
│      LENGTH:            │
│      ft    m            │
└─────────────────────────┘

(  See Figure 32, Module Setup, on  )
(            page 118.              )

┌─────────────────────────┐    ┌─────────────────────────┐    ┌─────────────────────────┐
│  NUMBER OF BOTTLES:     │    │  BOTTLE VOLUME IS       │    │  SUCTION LINE LENGTH    │
│   1  2  4  8  12  24    │ ──►│  _____ ml (300-30000)   │ ──►│     IS __ ft            │
└─────────────────────────┘    └─────────────────────────┘    │     (3-99)              │
                                                               └─────────────────────────┘

                                              ┌─────────────────────────┐
                                              │    TIME PACED           │
                                              │    FLOW PACED           │
                                              └─────────────────────────┘

┌─────────────────────────┐                                        ┌─────────────────────────┐
│  TIME BETWEEN           │                                        │  FLOW BETWEEN           │
│  SAMPLE EVENTS          │                                        │  SAMPLE EVENTS          │
│  __ HOURS, __ MINUTES   │                                        │  ____ PULSES (1-9999)   │
└─────────────────────────┘                                        └─────────────────────────┘

        ┌─────────────────────────┐
        │      SEQUENTIAL         │
        │   BOTTLES/SAMPLE        │
        │   SAMPLES/BOTTLE        │
        └─────────────────────────┘
                                       ┌─────────────────────────┐
   Multi-bottle                        │  ___ BOTTLES PER        │
                                       │  SAMPLE EVENT (1-max)   │
                                       └─────────────────────────┘

                                       ┌─────────────────────────┐   ┌─────────────────────────┐
                                       │  ___ SAMPLES PER        │   │  RUN CONTINUOUSLY?      │
                                       │  BOTTLE (1-max)         │ ─►│      YES   NO           │
                                       └─────────────────────────┘   └─────────────────────────┘

   1 bottle
        ┌─────────────────────────┐  No  ┌─────────────────────────┐
        │  RUN CONTINUOUSLY?      │ ────►│  TAKE ___ SAMPLES       │
        │      YES   NO           │      │     (1-999)             │
        └─────────────────────────┘      └─────────────────────────┘
              Yes

┌─────────────────────────┐
│  SAMPLE VOLUME:         │
│  ____ ml (10-max)       │
└─────────────────────────┘

                    (  See Figure 26, Standard and Extended        )
                    (  Programming: Start Times, on page 112.       )
```

6700FR Refrigerated Sampler

Figure 26   Standard and Extended Programming: Start Times

See Note B & C.

```
NO DELAY TO START
DELAYED START
CLOCK TIME
WAIT FOR PHONE CALL
```
See Note A.

```
FIRST SAMPLE
AFTER A
___ MINUTE DELAY
(1-999)
```

See Note D.

```
FIRST SAMPLE AT:
HH:MM
```

```
SELECT DAY(S):
SU MO TU WE TH FR SA

DONE
```

```
AT LEAST ONE DAY
MUST BE SELECTED!
```

```
FIRST VALID DAY
IS __-___
```
(Extended Programming Only)

```
PROGRAMMING COMPLETE
RUN THIS PROGRAM
NOW?
YES   NO
```
YES

NO

```
RUN
PROGRAM
VIEW REPORT
OTHER FUNCTIONS
```
See Note E.

Notes

A. The WAIT FOR PHONE CALL option appears when using the optional Telephone Commands. See Chapter 6.

B. Appears for standard flow-paced programs.
```
START FLOW COUNT
AFTER A
___ MINUTE DELAY
(1-999)
```

C. Appears for extended programs.
```
START "EXTENDED 1"
AFTER A
___ MINUTE DELAY
(1-999)
```

D. Appears for standard flow-paced programs.
```
START FLOW COUNT AT
HH:MM
```

E. Main menu for extended programming.
```
RUN "EXTENDED 1"
PROGRAM
VIEW REPORT
OTHER FUNCTIONS
```

112

Figure 27   Standard Programming: Quick View; Programming Screens

6700FR Refrigerated Sampler

Figure 28   Standard and Extended Programming: Quick View; Start Times

Continued from **Figure 27**, *Standard Programming: Quick View; Programming Screens*, on page 113.

```
                              ┌──────────────────────┐
                              │   FIRST SAMPLE       │
                              │     AFTER A          │
                              │ ___ MINUTE DELAY     │
                              │     (1-999)          │
                              └──────────────────────┘

┌────────────────────┐   ┌──────────────────────┐
│                    │   │ NO DELAY TO START    │
│ NO DELAY TO START  │──▶│ DELAYED START        │
│                    │   │ CLOCK TIME           │    ┌──────────────────────┐
└────────────────────┘   │ WAIT FOR PHONE CALL  │    │  FIRST SAMPLE AT:    │
                         └──────────────────────┘    │      HH:MM           │
                                  *Note A.*           └──────────────────────┘

                                                     ┌──────────────────────┐
                                                     │  SELECT DAY(S):      │
                                                     │ SU MO TU WE TH FR SA │
                                                     │     DONE             │
                                                     └──────────────────────┘

                                                     ┌──────────────────────┐
                                                     │  FIRST VALID DAY     │
                                                     │     IS: __-___       │
                                                     └──────────────────────┘

┌──────────────────────┐
│ PROGRAMMING COMPLETE │
│ RUN THIS PROGRAM     │         YES
│     NOW?             │─────────────────┐
│ YES    NO            │                 │
└──────────────────────┘                 │
         │ NO                            │
┌──────────────────────┐       ┌──────────────────────────────────┐
│    RUN               │       │ See *Run Time Screens* on page 50.│
│    PROGRAM           │──────▶│                                   │
│    VIEW REPORT       │       └──────────────────────────────────┘
│    OTHER FUNCTIONS   │
└──────────────────────┘
```

Note A.
The WAIT FOR PHONE CALL option appears when using the optional Telephone Commands. See Chapter 6.

6700FR Refrigerated Sampler

Figure 29   View Report

```
                    ┌──────────────────┐
                    │ RUN              │
                    │ PROGRAM          │
                    │ VIEW REPORT      │
                    │ OTHER FUNCTIONS  │
                    └──────────────────┘
```

No valid options

```
┌──────────────────┐
│                  │
│    NO DATA       │
│   TO DISPLAY     │
│                  │
└──────────────────┘
```

```
┌──────────────────────┐      ┌──────────────────────┐      ┌──────────────────────┐
│ SELECT DATA TO VIEW: │      │      VIEW:           │      │   pH MODULE          │
│ SAMPLING REPORT      │ ───▶ │   DAILY SUMMARY      │ ───▶ │   VIEW:              │
│ MODULE    FR-TEMP    │      │   CURRENT READINGS   │      │   pH DATA            │
│ RAIN      YSI        │      │                      │      │   TEMPERATURE DATA   │
└──────────────────────┘      └──────────────────────┘      └──────────────────────┘
```
Valid Options Shown

When applicable

```
┌──────────────────┐      ┌──────────────────────┐      ┌──────────────────┐
│ VIEW DATA        │      │ DATA TO PRINT:       │      │                  │
│ PRINT DATA       │ ───▶ │ SAMPLING REPORT      │ ───▶ │   NO DATA        │
│ SYSTEM IDs       │      │ MODULE    FR-TEMP    │ ───▶ │   TO PRINT       │
│ CONFIGURE REPORT │      │ RAIN      YSI        │ ───▶ │                  │
└──────────────────┘      └──────────────────────┘      └──────────────────┘
```

Note B

```
┌──────────────────────┐      ┌──────────────────────┐
│      SAMPLER         │      │ SOFTWARE OPTIONS:    │
│ 6700 ID:1234567890   │ ───▶ │                      │
│ HARDWARE: B0         │      │ NONE                 │
│ SOFTWARE: 1.00       │      │                      │
└──────────────────────┘      └──────────────────────┘
```

When applicable   When applicable

```
┌──────────────────────┐      ┌──────────────────────┐
│ ULTRASONIC MODULE:   │      │   YSI 600            │
│ 0710 ID:1234567890   │ ───▶ │                      │
│ HARDWARE: A1         │      │                      │
│ SOFTWARE: 1.00       │      │   SOFTWARE:          │
└──────────────────────┘      └──────────────────────┘
```

Note A

```
┌──────────────────────┐      ┌──────────────────────┐
│ SAMPLINK REPORT      │      │ REPORTS FOR SAMPLER: │
│ FLOWLINK REPORT      │      │ PROGRAM SETTINGS     │
│ CUSTOM REPORT        │ ───▶ │ SAMPLING RESULTS     │
│ ALL REPORTS          │      │ BOTH    NONE         │
└──────────────────────┘      └──────────────────────┘
```

When applicable

```
┌──────────────────────┐
│ REPORTS FOR MODULE:  │
│ DAILY SUMMARY        │
│ COMBINED RESULTS     │
│ BOTH    NONE         │
└──────────────────────┘
```

When applicable

```
┌──────────────────────┐
│ REPORTS FOR FR-TEMP: │
│ DAILY SUMMARY        │
│ COMBINED RESULTS     │
│ BOTH    NONE         │
└──────────────────────┘
```

When applicable

```
┌──────────────────────┐
│ REPORTS FOR RAIN:    │
│ DAILY SUMMARY        │
│ COMBINED RESULTS     │
│ BOTH    NONE         │
└──────────────────────┘
```

When applicable

```
┌──────────────────────┐
│ DO YOU WANT          │
│ COMBINED RESULTS     │
│ FOR YSI 600 DATA?    │
│ YES    NO            │
└──────────────────────┘
```

```
┌──────────────────────┐
│ INCLUDE DETAIL DATA  │
│ FOR FLOWLINK AND     │
│ TEXTLINK PROGRAMS?   │
│ YES    NO            │
└──────────────────────┘
```

```
┌────────────────────────────────────────────────┐
│ Note A:                                         │
│ Menu access can be controlled with the optional │
│ Program Lock. See Chapter 6.                    │
│                                                 │
│ Note B:                                         │
│ 1108 - Program Lock                             │
│ 1109 - Phone Commands                           │
│ 1115 - YSI 6820 and 600XL                       │
│ 1199 - Switch Bottle Set at Enable              │
└────────────────────────────────────────────────┘
```

6700FR Refrigerated Sampler

Figure 30   Maintenance Screens

```
┌─────────────────────┐
│  R U N              │
│  P R O G R A M      │
│  V I E W   R E P O R T │
│  OTHER FUNCTIONS    │
└─────────────────────┘
          │
          ▼
┌─────────────────────┐      ┌─────────────────────────┐                    ┌──────────────────────────┐
│  MAINTENANCE        │      │  ENTER TIME AND DATE    │                    │  _____ PUMP COUNTS,   │
│  MANUAL FUNCTIONS   │─────▶│  HH:MM   DD-MON-YY      │                    │  WARNING AT _____.    │
│  PROGRAMMING STYLE  │      │  __:__   __-__-__       │                    └──────────────────────────┘
│  See Note A.        │      └─────────────────────────┘                                 │
└─────────────────────┘                                                                  ▼
          │                                                              ┌──────────────────────────┐
          ▼                                                              │  _____ PUMP COUNTS,     │
┌─────────────────────┐                                                  │  RESET PUMP COUNTER?     │
│  SET CLOCK          │──────────────────────────────────────────────┐  │  YES   NO                │
│  SET PUMP TUBE ALARM│                                               │  └──────────────────────────┘
│  INTERNAL BATTERY   │────────────────────┐                          │               │
│  DIAGNOSTICS        │───┐                 │                          │               ▼
└─────────────────────┘   │                 ▼                          │  ┌──────────────────────────┐
          │               │    ┌──────────────────────┐               │  │  WARNING AT __00000      │
          │               │    │  REPLACE INTERNAL    │               │  │  PUMP COUNTS             │
          ▼               │    │  BATTERY BEFORE      │               │  │  (100000-9900000)        │
┌─────────────────────┐   │    │  __-__-__            │               │  └──────────────────────────┘
│  PLEASE WAIT!       │   │    └──────────────────────┘
│  . . . TESTING RAM  │   │                 │
└─────────────────────┘   │                 ▼
          │               │    ┌──────────────────────┐
          ▼               │    │  DID YOU REPLACE THE │
┌─────────────────────┐   │    │  INTERNAL BATTERY?   │
│  'RAM' PASSED TEST  │   │    │  YES   NO            │
└─────────────────────┘   │    └──────────────────────┘
          │               │
          ▼               │    ┌──────────────────────┐   NO   ┌──────────────────────┐
┌─────────────────────┐   │    │  TEST PUMP?          │───────▶│  TEST DISTRIBUTOR?   │   NO
│  PLEASE WAIT!       │   │    │  YES   NO            │        │  YES   NO            │──────┐
│  'ROM' CHECK        │   │    └──────────────────────┘        └──────────────────────┘      │
└─────────────────────┘   │            │ YES                           │ YES                │
          │               │            ▼                               ▼                    │
          ▼               │    ┌──────────────────────┐        ┌──────────────────────┐     │
┌─────────────────────┐   │    │  PUMPING . . .       │        │  FINDING ARM FLEXURE │     │
│  'ROM' PASSED TEST! │   │    └──────────────────────┘        └──────────────────────┘     │
└─────────────────────┘   │            │                               │                    │
          │               │            ▼                               ▼                    │
          ▼               │    ┌──────────────────────┐        ┌──────────────────────┐     │
┌─────────────────────┐   │    │  PUMPING . . .       │        │  NOW AT BOTTLE __    │     │
│ ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRST│   │    │  ON/OFF RATIO= _.__  │        └──────────────────────┘     │
│ ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRST│───┘    └──────────────────────┘                │                    │
│ ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRST│                │                               ▼                    │
│ ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRST│                ▼                       ┌──────────────────────┐     │
└─────────────────────┘       ┌──────────────────────┐        │ DISTRIBUTOR SYSTEM   │     │
                              │  PURGING . . .       │        │  ARM FLEXURE=__      │─────▶│
                              └──────────────────────┘        └──────────────────────┘     │
                                      │                                                     ▼
                                      ▼                                          ┌──────────────────────┐
                              ┌──────────────────────┐                          │  RE-INITIALIZE?      │
                              │  PURGING . . .       │                          │  YES   NO            │
                              │  ON/OFF RATIO= _.__  │                          └──────────────────────┘
                              └──────────────────────┘                                     │ YES
                                                                                           ▼
                                                                                 ┌──────────────────────┐
                                                                                 │ DEFAULT SETTINGS?... │
                                                                                 │  ARE YOU SURE?       │
                                                                                 │  YES   NO            │
                                                                                 └──────────────────────┘
```

Note

┌─────────────────────────────────┐
│ A. The standard programming   │
│ maintenance screen is shown.   │
│ Extended programming adds   │
│ the HARDWARE option.   │
└─────────────────────────────────┘

6700FR Refrigerated Sampler

Figure 31   Manual Functions Screens

```
┌─────────────────────────┐
│         R U N           │
│       PROGRAM           │
│     VIEW REPORT         │
│   OTHER FUNCTIONS       │
└─────────────────────────┘

┌─────────────────────────┐       ┌─────────────────────────┐       ┌─────────────────────────┐
│      MAINTENANCE        │       │   SAMPLE VOLUME:        │       │      GRAB SAMPLE        │
│    MANUAL FUNCTIONS     │  ───► │   ____ml (10-9990)      │  ───► │  PRESS ↵ WHEN READY!    │
│   PROGRAMMING STYLE     │       └─────────────────────────┘       └─────────────────────────┘
└─────────────────────────┘

┌─────────────────────────┐       ┌─────────────────────────┐       ┌─────────────────────────┐
│      GRAB SAMPLE        │       │   SAMPLE VOLUME:        │       │   CALIBRATE VOLUME      │
│    CALIBRATE VOLUME     │  ───► │   ____ml (10-9990)      │  ───► │  PRESS ↵ WHEN READY!    │
│     OPERATE PUMP        │       └─────────────────────────┘       └─────────────────────────┘
│    MOVE DISTRIBUTOR     │
└─────────────────────────┘

                                                                    ┌─────────────────────────┐
                                                                    │   VOLUME DELIVERED:     │
                                                                    │       _____ ml          │
                                                                    └─────────────────────────┘

                                                                    ┌─────────────────────────┐
                                                                    │       _____ ml!         │
                                                                    │    ARE YOU SURE?        │
                                                                    │      YES    NO          │
                                                                    └─────────────────────────┘

                                   ┌─────────────────────────┐       ┌─────────────────────────┐
                                   │   SELECT DIRECTION:     │       │       PUMPING...        │
                                   │    PUMP FORWARD         │  ───► │  PRESS THE RED 'STOP'   │
                                   │    PUMP REVERSE         │       │   KEY WHEN DONE!        │
                                   └─────────────────────────┘       └─────────────────────────┘

                                                                    ┌─────────────────────────┐
                                                                    │  PUMPED _____ COUNTS    │
                                                                    └─────────────────────────┘

┌─────────────────────────┐                                         ┌─────────────────────────┐
│   GO TO BOTTLE __       │                                         │       PURGING...        │
│     (1-max)             │                                         │  PRESS THE RED 'STOP'   │
└─────────────────────────┘                                         │   KEY WHEN DONE!        │
                                                                    └─────────────────────────┘

┌─────────────────────────┐                                         ┌─────────────────────────┐
│   NOW AT BOTTLE __      │                                         │  PURGED _____ COUNTS    │
└─────────────────────────┘                                         └─────────────────────────┘
```

Figure 32   Module Setup

```
┌──────────────────┐    ┌──────────────────┐    ┌──────────────────┐    ┌──────────────────┐
│ SELECT UNITS FOR │    │ SELECT UNITS FOR │    │ SELECT UNITS FOR │    │ SELECT UNITS FOR │
│     LENGTH:      │──▶ │  TEMPERATURE:    │──▶ │   FLOW RATE:     │──▶ │  FLOW VOLUME:    │
│     ft    m      │    │     F    C       │    │  cfs gps gpm Mgd │    │  cf gal Mgal     │
│                  │    │                  │    │  lps m3s m3h m3d │    │    m3  lit        │
└──────────────────┘    └──────────────────┘    └──────────────────┘    └──────────────────┘
```

```
┌──────────────────┐
│ SELECT UNITS FOR │
│    VELOCITY      │
│    fps    mps    │
└──────────────────┘
```

If applicable

```
┌──────────────────┐        ╭────────────────────────────╮        ┌──────────────────┐
│ PROGRAM MODULE?  │        │  Programming screens for a │        │ NEW MODULE SETUP--│
│     YES   NO     │──▶     │  700 Series module. See the │──▶    │ STORED DATA WILL  │
│                  │        │  charts in the Module's     │        │ BE LOST! OK?      │
│                  │        │  manual.                    │        │    YES   NO       │
└──────────────────┘        ╰────────────────────────────╯        └──────────────────┘
```

If applicable (above NEW MODULE SETUP box)

If applicable (above INTERVAL CHANGED box)

```
┌──────────────────┐    ┌──────────────────┐  YES   ┌──────────────┐    ┌──────────────────┐
│  DATA STORAGE    │    │ INTERVAL CHANGED--│──────▶ │ PLEASE WAIT! │──▶ │ PARTITION MEMORY │
│ INTERVAL IN      │──▶ │ STORED DATA WILL  │        │              │    │ WILL LAST __ DAYS│
│ MINUTES:         │    │ BE LOST! OK?      │        │              │    │                  │
│  1   2   5       │    │    YES   NO       │        └──────────────┘    └──────────────────┘
│  10  15  30      │    │                   │
└──────────────────┘    └──────────────────┘
```

Figure 33   Quick View; Module Setup

```
                          ┌──────────────────┐
                          │ SELECT UNITS FOR │
                          │     LENGTH:      │
                      ┌──▶│     ft    m      │
┌──────────────────┐  │   └──────────────────┘
│↑ UNITS SELECTED  │  │       If applicable
│  LENGTH:ft       │──┤   ┌──────────────────┐
│  TEMP: C        ↓│  │   │ SELECT UNITS FOR │
└──────────────────┘  └──▶│  TEMPERATURE:    │
                          │     F    C       │
                          └──────────────────┘

                          ┌──────────────────┐
                          │ SELECT UNITS FOR │
                          │   FLOW RATE:     │
   If applicable      ┌──▶│  cfs gps gpm Mgd │
┌──────────────────┐  │   │  lps m3s m3h m3d │      ┌──────────────────┐
│↑ UNITS SELECTED  │  │   └──────────────────┘      │ SELECT UNITS FOR │
│  FLOW RATE: cfs  │──┤                    ─────────▶│  FLOW VOLUME:    │
│  FLOW VOLUME:Mgal│  │   ┌──────────────────┐       │  cf gal Mgal     │
│  VELOCITY: fps  ↓│  └──▶│ SELECT UNITS FOR │       │    m3  lit        │
└──────────────────┘      │    VELOCITY      │       └──────────────────┘
                          │    fps    mps    │
                          └──────────────────┘

   If applicable                                        If applicable
┌──────────────────┐    ╭────────────────────────────╮  ┌──────────────────┐
│↑ ULTRASONIC      │    │  Programming screens for a │   │ NEW MODULE SETUP--│
│  MODULE          │──▶ │  700 Series module. See the │──▶│ STORED DATA WILL  │
│  WEIR            │    │  charts in the Module's     │   │ BE LOST! OK?      │
│  90             ↓│    │  manual.                    │   │    YES   NO       │
│  V-NOTCH         │    ╰────────────────────────────╯   └──────────────────┘
└──────────────────┘

                                                 If applicable
┌──────────────────┐    ┌──────────────────┐    ┌──────────────────┐
│↑ __MINUTE        │    │  DATA STORAGE    │    │ INTERVAL CHANGED--│
│  STORAGE INTERVAL│──▶ │ INTERVAL IN      │──▶ │ STORED DATA WILL  │
│                  │    │ MINUTES:         │    │ BE LOST! OK?      │
│                  │    │  1   2   5       │    │    YES   NO       │
│                  │    │  10  15  30      │    │                   │
└──────────────────┘    └──────────────────┘    └──────────────────┘
```

Figure 34   Extended Programming: Programming Screens

```
┌─────────────────────────┐        ┌─────────────────────┐
│ RUN "EXTENDED 1"        │        │ "EXTENDED 1"        │
│    PROGRAM              │        │ "EXTENDED 2"        │
│ VIEW REPORT            │───────▶│ "EXTENDED 3"        │◀──┐
│ OTHER FUNCTIONS        │        │ "EXTENDED 4"        │   │
└─────────────────────────┘        └─────────────────────┘   │
        │   ▲                                                 │
        ▼   │                                                 │
```

```
                                                                    If
                                                                    STOP key
                                                                    pressed.
┌──────────────────────┐        ┌──────────────────────┐  ┌──────────────────────────────┐        ┌────────────────────┐
│ PROGRAM NAME:        │        │                      │  │ NAME: _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _    │        │ SAVE CHANGES?      │
│ "ISCO 6700   "       │ YES    │ SELECT NEW PROGRAM   │  │ ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRST         │───────▶│  YES   NO          │
│ CHANGE?              │───────▶│ CHANGE PROGRAM NAME  │─▶│ UVWXYZ -&"0123456789         │        │                    │
│ YES   NO             │        │                      │  │ BACK-UP  DONE                │        │                    │
└──────────────────────┘        └──────────────────────┘  └──────────────────────────────┘        └────────────────────┘
        │ NO
        ◀─────────────────────────────────────────────────────────┘
        ▼
```

```
┌──────────────────────┐        ┌──────────────────────────────┐  If       ┌────────────────────┐
│ SITE DESCRIPTION:    │        │ SITE: _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _    │  STOP key │ SAVE CHANGES?      │
│ "FACTORY   "         │ YES    │ ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRST         │  pressed. │  YES   NO          │
│ CHANGE?              │───────▶│ UVWXYZ -&"0123456789         │─────────▶│                    │
│ YES   NO             │        │ BACK-UP  DONE                │           │                    │
└──────────────────────┘        └──────────────────────────────┘           └────────────────────┘
        │ NO
        ▼
┌──────────────────────┐
│ SELECT UNITS FOR     │
│    LENGTH:           │
│   ft     m           │
└──────────────────────┘
        │
        ▼
╭──────────────────────────────────────────────╮
│ See **Figure 32**, *Module Setup*, on page 118. │
╰──────────────────────────────────────────────╯
        │
        ▼
┌──────────────────────┐
│ DATA STORAGE         │
│ INTERVAL IN MINUTES: │
│   1    2    5        │
│  10   15   30        │
└──────────────────────┘
        │
        ▼
╭──────────────────────────────────────────────╮
│ See **Figure 35**, *Extended Programming:*      │
│ *Equipment Setup*, on page 120.                │
╰──────────────────────────────────────────────╯
        │
        ▼
╭──────────────────────────────────────────────╮
│ See **Figure 36**, *Extended Programming:*      │
│ *Pacing and Distribution*, on page 121.        │
╰──────────────────────────────────────────────╯
        │
        ▼
╭──────────────────────────────────────────────╮
│ See **Figure 37**, *Extended Programming:*      │
│ *Programmed Sampler Enable*, on page 122.      │
╰──────────────────────────────────────────────╯
        │
        ▼
╭──────────────────────────────────────────────╮
│ See **Figure 26**, *Standard and Extended*      │
│ *Programming: Start Times*, on page 112.       │
╰──────────────────────────────────────────────╯
```

Figure 35   Extended Programming: Equipment Setup

Continued from **Figure 34**, *Extended Programming: Programming Screens*, on page 119.

↓

NUMBER OF BOTTLES:
1 2 4 8 12 24

↓

BOTTLE VOLUME IS
_ _ _ _ _ ml (300-30000)

↓

SUCTION LINE LENGTH
IS _ _ ft
(3-99)

↓

AUTO SUCTION HEAD
ENTER HEAD → SUCTION HEAD OF
_ _ ft
(min-max)

↓

_ RINSE CYCLES
(0-3)

↓

RETRY UP TO _ TIMES
WHEN SAMPLING
(0-3)

↓

ONE-PART PROGRAM
TWO-PART PROGRAM → _ _ BOTTLES AVAILABLE
ASSIGN BOTTLES
1 THRU _ _ TO
PART 'A' (1-max)

↓

See **Figure 36**, *Extended Programming: Pacing and Distribution*, on page 121.

120

6700FR Refrigerated Sampler

Figure 36   Extended Programming: Pacing and Distribution

Continued from **Figure 35**, *Extended Programming: Equipment Setup*, on page 120.

```
TIME BETWEEN
SAMPLE EVENTS:
__ HOURS, __ MINUTES
```

```
UNIFORM TIME PACED
FLOW PACED
EVENT PACED
NONUNIFORM TIME
```

```
PACED BY:
FLOW PULSES
FLOW MODULE VOLUME
```

```
FLOW BETWEEN
SAMPLE EVENTS:
____ PULSES (1-9999)
```

See Note A.

```
NONUNIFORM TIME:
CLOCK TIMES
INTERVALS IN MINUTES
RANDOM INTERVALS
```

```
TAKE SAMPLES AT:
1. START TIME
2. HH:MM
3. HH:MM
```

```
SAMPLE AT START?
YES   NO
```

```
PROGRAM RUN TIME:
__ HOURS, __ MINUTES
```

```
FIRST SAMPLE AT
START TIME,
THEN ...
```

```
DO YOU WANT TO
RUN CONTINUOUSLY?
YES   NO
```

```
QUANTITY AT INTERVAL
1. __ AT ___ MIN
2. __ AT ___ MIN
3. __ AT ___ MIN
```

```
__ BOTTLES PER
SAMPLE EVENT (1-max)
```

```
SWITCH BOTTLES ON:
NUMBER OF SAMPLES
TIME
```

```
SWITCH BOTTLES EVERY
___ SAMPLES (1-max)
```

Multi-bottle

```
SWITCH BOTTLES EVERY
__ HOURS, __ MINUTES
```

```
FIRST SWITCH TIME
AT __:__
```

1 bottle

```
RUN CONTINUOUSLY?
YES   NO
```

No

```
TAKE ___ SAMPLES
(1-999)
```

```
RUN CONTINUOUSLY?
YES   NO
```

Yes

Uniform Time Paced Only

```
DO YOU WANT
SAMPLE VOLUMES
DEPENDENT ON FLOW?
YES   NO
```

Yes

```
FLOW PULSES
FLOW MODULE VOLUME
```

```
SAMPLE VOLUME:
10 ML FOR EVERY
___ PULSES
```

No

All other pacing

```
SAMPLE VOLUME:
___ ml (10-max)
```

See **Figure 37**, *Extended Programming: Programmed Sampler Enable*, on page 122.

Notes

A. Event-paced programs always use sequential distribution·

121

6700FR Refrigerated Sampler

Figure 37   Extended Programming: Programmed Sampler Enable

'A' Done and I/O are not options for I/O Conditions

See Note A.

```
ENABLE:
I/O RAIN LEVEL
FLOW Y-pH Y-TEMP
Y-COND Y-D.O. NONE
```

All except NONE →

```
ENABLE: RAIN

AND  OR  DONE
```

AND or OR →

See Note A.

```
ENABLE: RAIN AND
I/O LEVEL FLOW
Y-pH Y-TEMP Y-COND Y-D.O.
NONE
```

NONE

DONE

'A' DONE

RAIN

```
"RAIN" SET POINT:
__.__ INCHES PER
15 MIN    30 MIN
1 HOUR    2 HOURS
```

I/O

```
ENABLED WHEN:
I/O ENABLE IS HIGH
I/O ENABLE IS LOW
```

All except I/O, Rain, and 'A' Done

```
"LEVEL" CONDITION:
SET POINT
RANGE
```

```
ENABLED WHEN:
ABOVE SET POINT
BELOW SET POINT
```

```
"LEVEL" RANGE:
LOWER:_.__ft
UPPER:_.__ft
(0.001-30.000)
```

```
"LEVEL" SET POINT:
_.__ft

(0.001-30.000)
```

```
RESET RAIN HISTORY?
YES   NO
```

```
ENABLED WHEN:
INSIDE RANGE
OUTSIDE RANGE
```

```
ENABLED WHEN:
ABOVE SET POINT
BELOW SET POINT
```

If applicable

If applicable

```
REPEAT
FOR
SECOND
TYPE
```

Repeat

```
CHECK ENABLE EVERY
0.5   1   2   5
10   15   30
MINUTES
```

No →

```
SAMPLE AT DISABLE?
YES   NO
```

```
SAMPLE AT ENABLE?
YES   NO
```

See Note B.

```
ONCE ENABLED,
STAY ENABLED?
YES   NO
```

Yes →

```
SAMPLE AT ENABLE?
YES   NO
```

```
RESET SAMPLE
INTERVAL AT ENABLE?
YES   NO
```

No →

Yes →

```
START OF SAMPLING
AFTER A
___ MINUTE DELAY
(0-999)
```

No →

Yes

```
CONTINUE COUNTDOWN
WHILE DISABLED?
YES   NO
```

If applicable

```
PAUSE    RESUME
1.HH:MM DD   HH:MM DD
2.HH:MM DD   HH:MM DD
CLEAR   DONE
```

```
PAUSE & RESUMEs
MUST BE ENTERED
IN PAIRS!
```

```
SAMPLE AT RESUME?
YES   NO
```

Notes

A. All valid enable options will be shown. Enable options may include:
LEVEL, FLOW, pH, TEMP, PERCENT, VEL, RAIN, I/O, 'A'DONE
FR-TEMP, Y-TEMP, Y-COND, Y-SP_CO, Y-TDS, Y-SAL, Y-DO,
Y-pH, Y-ORP, Y-LEVEL, Y-NH4, Y-NH3, Y-NO3, Y-TURB, Y-CI,
Y-FLOW

B. YES = Latched or Stay Enabled
NO = Repeatable Enable

Figure 38   Extended Programming: Quick View; Programming Screens

```
┌─────────────────────┐
│  RUN "EXTENDED 1"   │
│     PROGRAM         │
│   VIEW REPORT       │
│  OTHER FUNCTIONS    │
└─────────────────────┘
```

```
┌─────────────────────┐
│   "EXTENDED 1"      │
│   "EXTENDED 2"      │
│   "EXTENDED 3"      │
│   "EXTENDED 4"      │
└─────────────────────┘
```

```
┌─────────────────────┐
│  PROGRAM NAME:      │
│   "EXTENDED 1"      │
│  SITE DESCRIPTIONS: │
│   "FACTORY    "     │
└─────────────────────┘
```

```
┌───────────────────────────┐
│  SELECT NEW PROGRAM       │
│  CHANGE PROGRAM NAME      │
└───────────────────────────┘
```

```
┌─────────────────────────────┐
│  NAME: _____           │
│  ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRST        │
│  UVWXYZ -&"0123456789        │
│  BACK-UP  DONE              │
└─────────────────────────────┘
```

```
┌─────────────────────┐
│  SAVE CHANGES?      │
│    YES    NO        │
└─────────────────────┘
```

```
┌─────────────────────────────┐
│  NAME: _____           │
│  ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRST        │
│  UVWXYZ -&"0123456789        │
│  BACK-UP  DONE              │
└─────────────────────────────┘
```

```
┌─────────────────────┐
│  SAVE CHANGES?      │
│    YES    NO        │
└─────────────────────┘
```

```
┌─────────────────────┐
│  UNITS SELECTED:    │
│   LENGTH: ft        │
└─────────────────────┘
```

```
(  see Figure 33, Quick View; Module Setup,
         on page 118.  )
```

```
┌─────────────────────┐
│   5 MINUTE          │
│  DATA INTERVAL˜     │
└─────────────────────┘
```

```
(  See Figure 39, Extended Programming: Quick
   View; Equipment Set-Up, on page 124.  )
```

```
(  See Figure 40, Extended Programming: Quick
   View; Pacing and Distribution, on page 125.  )
```

```
(  See Figure 41, Extended Programming: Quick
   View; Programmed Sampler Enable, on
                page 126.  )
```

```
(  See Figure 28, Standard and Extended
   Programming: Quick View; Start Times, on
                page 114.  )
```

6700FR Refrigerated Sampler

Figure 39   Extended Programming: Quick View; Equipment Set-Up

Continued from **Figure 33**, *Quick View; Module Setup*, on page 118.

```
NUMBER OF BOTTLES:
  1  2  4  8  12  24
```

```
SUCTION LINE LENGTH
     IS __ ft
      (3-99)
```

```
BOTTLE VOLUME IS
_____ ml (300-30000)
```

```
  __,____ ml BOTTLES
  __ ft SUCTION LINE
  AUTO SUCTION HEAD
  _ RINSES, _RETRIES
```

When Liquid Detector is on

```
AUTO SUCTION HEAD
  ENTER HEAD
```

```
SUCTION HEAD OF
    IS __ ft
   (min-max)
```

```
_ RINSE CYCLES
    (0-3)
```

```
RETRY UP TO _ TIMES
  WHEN SAMPLING
      (0-3)
```

```
ONE PART PROGRAM
```

```
ONE-PART PROGRAM
TWO-PART PROGRAM
```

```
__ BOTTLES AVAILABLE
  ASSIGN BOTTLES
   1 THRU __ TO
  PART 'A' (1-max)
```

See **Figure 40**, *Extended Programming: Quick View; Pacing and Distribution*, on page 125.

124

6700FR Refrigerated Sampler

Figure 40   Extended Programming: Quick View; Pacing and Distribution

Continued from **Figure 39**, *Extended Programming: Quick View; Equipment Set-Up*, on page 124.

TIME BETWEEN
SAMPLE EVENTS:
__ HOURS, __ MINUTES

PACING:
TIME, EVERY
__ HOURS, __ MINUTES

UNIFORM TIME PACED
FLOW PACED
EVENT PACED
NONUNIFORM TIME

PACED BY:
FLOW PULSES
FLOW MODULE VOLUME

FLOW BETWEEN
SAMPLE EVENTS:
____ PULSES (1-9999)

NONUNIFORM TIME:
CLOCK TIMES
INTERVALS IN MINUTES
RANDOM INTERVALS

TAKE SAMPLES AT:
1. START TIME
2. HH:MM
3. HH:MM

SAMPLE AT START?
YES   NO

PROGRAM RUN TIME:
__ HOURS, __ MINUTES

FIRST SAMPLE AT
START TIME,
THEN ...

QUANTITY AT INTERVAL
1. __ AT ___ MIN
2. __ AT ___ MIN
3. __ AT ___ MIN

__ BOTTLES PER
SAMPLE EVENT (1-max)

SWITCH BOTTLES ON:
NUMBER OF SAMPLES
TIME

SWITCH BOTTLES EVERY
___ SAMPLES (1-max)

Multi-bottle

DISTRIBUTION:
__ BOTTLES/SAMPLE
___ SAMPLES/BOTTLE
RUN CONTINUOUSLY

SWITCH BOTTLES EVERY
__ HOURS, __ MINUTES

FIRST SWITCH TIME
AT __:__

1 bottle

RUN CONTINUOUSLY?
YES   NO

No

TAKE ___ SAMPLES
(1-999)

RUN CONTINUOUSLY?
YES   NO

VOLUME
____ ml SAMPLES

Uniform Time Paced Only

DO YOU WANT
SAMPLE VOLUMES
DEPENDENT ON FLOW?
YES   NO

Yes

FLOW PULSES
FLOW MODULE VOLUME

SAMPLE VOLUME:
10 ML FOR EVERY
___ PULSES

No

SAMPLE VOLUME:
___ ml (10-max)

6700FR Refrigerated Sampler

Figure 41   Extended Programming: Quick View; Programmed Sampler Enable

'A' Done and I/O are not options for I/O Conditions

```
'A' ENABLE:
RAIN>0.11"/12:00
     AND
0.500<LEVEL<1.500
```

See Note A.
```
ENABLE:
I/O RAIN LEVEL
FLOW Y-pH Y-TEMP
Y-COND Y-D.O. NONE
```

All except NONE

```
ENABLE: RAIN
AND  OR  DONE
```

AND or OR

See Note A.
```
ENABLE: RAIN AND
I/O LEVEL FLOW
Y-pH Y-TEMP Y-COND Y-D.O.
NONE
```

DONE

'A' DONE   RAIN

I/O

All except I/O, Rain, and 'A' Done

```
"RAIN" SET POINT:
__.__ INCHES PER
15 MIN    30 MIN
1 HOUR    2 HOURS
```

```
ENABLED WHEN:
I/O ENABLE IS HIGH
I/O ENABLE IS LOW
```

```
"LEVEL" CONDITION:
SET POINT
RANGE
```

```
ENABLED WHEN:
ABOVE SET POINT
BELOW SET POINT
```

```
"LEVEL" RANGE:
LOWER:_.__ft
UPPER:_.__ft
(0.001-30.000)
```

```
"LEVEL" SET POINT:
_.__ft

(0.001-30.000)
```

```
RESET RAIN HISTORY?
YES  NO
```

```
ENABLED WHEN:
INSIDE RANGE
OUTSIDE RANGE
```

```
ENABLED WHEN:
ABOVE SET POINT
BELOW SET POINT
```

If applicable

```
ONCE ENABLED,
STAY ENABLED?
YES  NO
```
See Note B.

Repeatable Enable

```
REPEAT
FOR
SECOND
TYPE
```

```
'A' ENABLE:
REPEATABLE ENABLE
SAMPLE AT DISABLE
NO SAMPLE AT ENABLE
```

```
SAMPLE AT DISABLE?
YES  NO
```

```
SAMPLE AT ENABLE?
YES  NO
```

If applicable

```
CHECK ENABLE EVERY
0.5  1  2  5
10  15  30
MINUTES
```

Latched Enable +
No Sample at Enable

```
'A' ENABLE:
__ MINUTE DELAY TO
START OF SAMPLING
```

```
START OF SAMPLING
AFTER A
___ MINUTE DELAY
(0-999)
```

Repeatable Enable

```
'A' ENABLE:
COUNTDOWN CONTINUES
WHILE DISABLED
```

```
RESET SAMPLE
INTERVAL AT ENABLE?
YES  NO
```
NO

```
CONTINUE COUNTDOWN
WHILE DISABLED?
YES  NO
```

```
'A' ENABLE:
_ PAUSE & RESUMES
NO SAMPLE AT RESUME
```

```
PAUSE    RESUME
1.HH:MM DD  HH:MM DD
2.HH:MM DD  HH:MM DD
CLEAR   DONE
```

```
SAMPLE AT RESUME?
YES  NO
```

Notes

A. All valid enable options will be shown. Enable options may include: LEVEL, FLOW, pH, TEMP, PERCENT, VEL, RAIN, I/O, 'A'DONE FR-TEMP, Y-TEMP, Y-COND, Y-SP_CO, Y-TDS, Y-SAL, Y-DO, Y-pH, Y-ORP, Y-LEVEL, Y-NH4, Y-NH3, Y-NO3, Y-TURB, Y-CI, Y-FLOW

B. YES = Latched or Stay Enabled
   NO = Repeatable Enable

Figure 42 Extended Programming: Hardware Screens


```
RUN "EXTENDED 1"          MAINTENANCE               USE LIQUID DETECTOR?      DO YOU HAVE A
    PROGRAM               MANUAL FUNCTIONS             YES   NO               RAIN GAGE CONNECTED?
   VIEW REPORT            PROGRAMMING STYLE                                        YES   NO
OTHER FUNCTIONS             HARDWARE
```

```
                                                                                      YES
        If applicable
NEW HARDWARE SETUP--                                 PARTITION MEMORY          RAIN GAGE
 STORED DATA WILL     YES   PLEASE WAIT!             WILL LAST __ DAYS        0.01 inch TIP
 BE LOST! OK?                                                                 0.1mm TIP
  YES   NO
```

See **Figure 44**, *Extended Programming:
YSI 600 Screens*, on page 129.

```
NO YSI SONDE
   YSI 600
OTHER YSI SONDE
```

See **Figure 45**, *Extended Programming:
Optional YSI Screens*, on page 130.

See Note A.

```
MASTER/SLAVE?            BOTTLE FULL DETECT?         BACKLIGHT ALWAYS OFF
  YES   NO                 YES   NO                   TIMED BACKLIGHT
                                                     CONTINUOUS BACKLIGHT
```

See Note A.

```
ENABLE PROGRAM LOCK?  YES  CHANGE PASSWORD TO        REENTER NEW PASSWORD
  YES   NO                     _____                      _____
```

```
                                                     AT THE BEGINNING OF:
                                                       INITIAL PURGE
                                                       FORWARD PUMPING

EVENT MARK SENT FOR      EVENT MARK DURATION
 EVERY SAMPLE              3 SECONDS                  DURING:
COMPLETE SAMPLES         WHILE PUMPING               ENTIRE PUMP CYCLE
                                                     FORWARD PUMPING
```

```
PRE-SAMPLE PURGE:
____ COUNTS
(10-9999)
```

```
                        POST-SAMPLE PURGE:          POST-SAMPLE PURGE:
                        DEPENDENT ON HEAD             ____ COUNTS
                         FIXED COUNT                  (10-9999)
```

See Note B.

```
SET I/Ox:
  NONE
<- I/O ENABLE            NEW HARDWARE SETUP--
<- FR-TEMP               STORED DATA WILL
-> PGM RUNNING           BE LOST! OK?
-> PGM ENABLED            YES   NO
-> 'A' ENABLED
-> 'B' ENABLED          RUN FLOW THRU PUMP
-> PROGRAM DONE         ___SECONDS BEFORE
-> 'A' DONE             TAKING READINGS
-> 'B' DONE               (0-120)
-> RUN ERROR
-> FLOW THRU            See **Figure 37**, *Extended Programming:
-> CONDITIONS          Programmed Sampler Enable* on page 122.
```

See **Figure 46**, *Analog Output and Dialout
Screens*, on page 131.

Notes

A. Software option. See Chapter 6.

B. <- denotes input signal.
    -> denotes output signal.

Figure 43   Extended Programming: Hardware Quick View Screens


```
RUN "ISCO 6700  "
   PROGRAM
   VIEW REPORT
OTHER FUNCTIONS
```

```
USE LIQUID DETECTOR?
    YES   NO
```

```
MAINTENANCE
MANUAL FUNCTIONS
PROGRAMMING STYLE
   HARDWARE
```

```
LIQUID DETECTION
0.01 inch TIP
  RAIN GAGE
```

```
DO YOU HAVE A
RAIN GAGE CONNECTED?
    YES   NO
```

YES

```
RAIN GAGE
0.01 inch TIP
0.1mm  TIP
```

NO

If applicable

```
NEW HARDWARE SETUP--
STORED DATA WILL
BE LOST! OK?
    YES   NO
```

```
YSI 600
Y-pH Y-D.O. Y-COND
    Y-TEMP
```

```
NO YSI SONDE
  YSI 600
OTHER YSI SONDE
```

See **Figure 44**, *Extended Programming: YSI 600 Screens*, on page 129.

See **Figure 45**, *Extended Programming: Optional YSI Screens*, on page 130.

See Note A.

```
MASTER/SLAVE?
   YES   NO
```

```
MASTER/SLAVE ON
BTL FULL DETECT OFF
 TIMED BACKLIGHT
PGM LOCK ENABLED
```

```
BOTTLE FULL DETECT?
    YES   NO
```

```
BACKLIGHT ALWAYS OFF
  TIMED BACKLIGHT
CONTINUOUS BACKLIGHT
```

```
CHANGE PASSWORD TO
    _ _ _ _ _
```

```
REENTER NEW PASSWORD
    _ _ _ _ _
```

See Note A.

```
EVENT MARK SENT
    WHILE
PUMPING FORWARD
```

```
EVENT MARK SENT FOR
  EVERY SAMPLE
COMPLETE SAMPLES
```

```
EVENT MARK DURATION
  3 SECONDS
 WHILE PUMPING
```

```
AT THE BEGINNING OF:
  INITIAL PURGE
 FORWARD PUMPING
```

```
DURING:
ENTIRE PUMP CYCLE
 FORWARD PUMPING
```

```
PUMP COUNTS FOR
EACH PURGE CYCLE:
_ _ _ _  PRE-SAMPLE
_ _ _ _  POST-SAMPLE
```

```
PRE-SAMPLE PURGE:
_ _ _ _  COUNTS
   (10-9999)
```

```
POST-SAMPLE PURGE:
DEPENDENT ON HEAD
  FIXED COUNT
```

```
POST-SAMPLE PURGE:
_ _ _ _  COUNTS
   (10-9999)
```

```
I/O1=I/O ENABLE
I/O2=PGM RUNNING
I/O3=PROGRAM DONE
```

↓ *See Note B.*

```
SET I/Ox:
    NONE
<- I/O ENABLE
<- FR-TEMP
-> PGM RUNNING
-> PGM ENABLED
-> 'A' ENABLED
-> 'B' ENABLED
-> PROGRAM DONE
-> 'A' DONE
-> 'B' DONE
-> RUN ERROR
-> FLOW THRU
-> CONDITIONS
```

```
NEW HARDWARE SETUP--
STORED DATA WILL
BE LOST! OK?
    YES   NO
```

```
RUN FLOW THRU PUMP
_ _ _ SECONDS BEFORE
 TAKING READINGS
   (0-120)
```

See **Figure 41** on page 126.

See **Figure 47**, *Analog Output and Dialout Quick View Screens*, on page 131.

Notes

```
A.  Option only appears when the program option is activated. See
    Chapter 6.
B.  <- denotes input signal.
    -> denotes output signal.
```
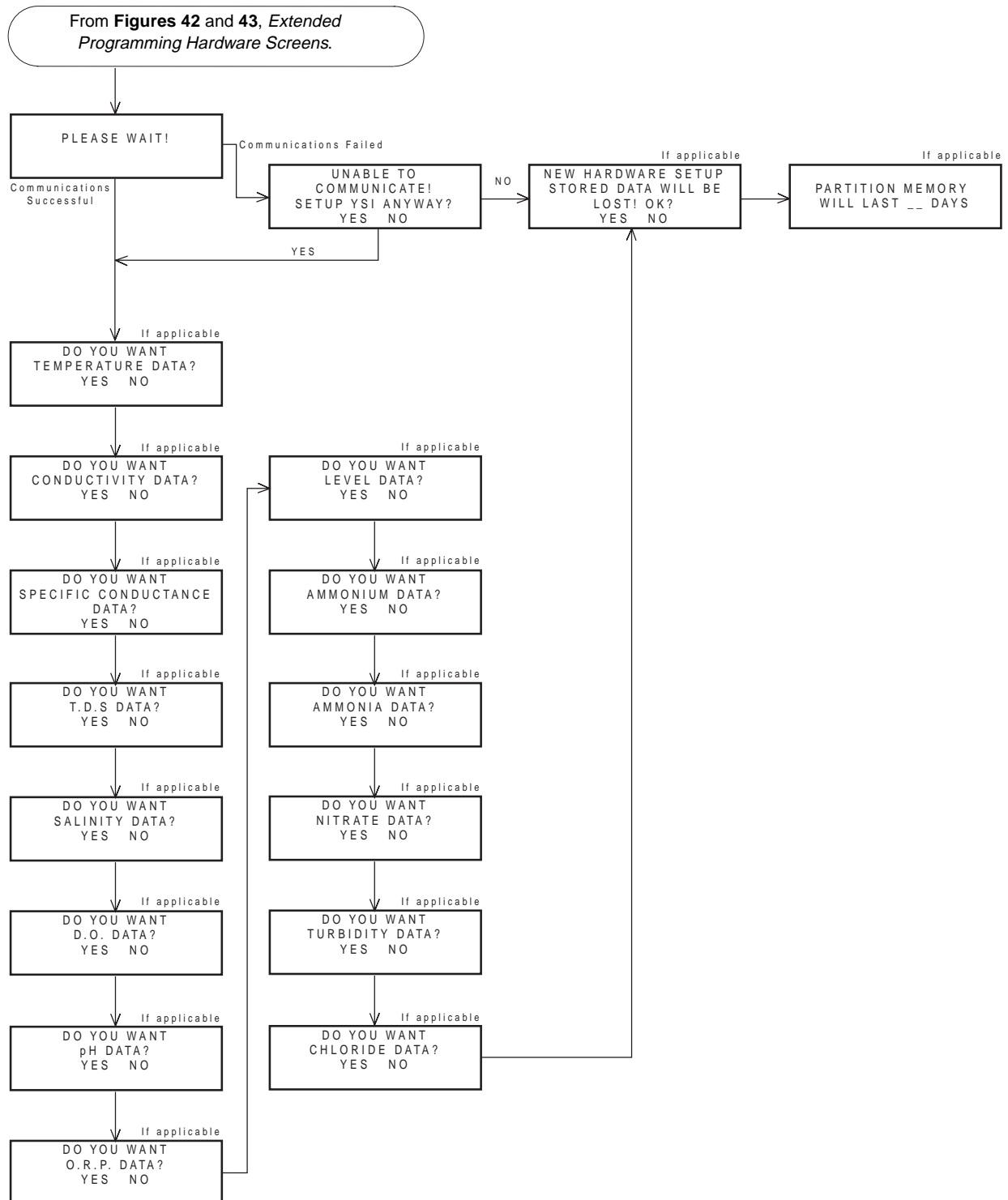
Figure 44   Extended Programming: YSI 600 Screens
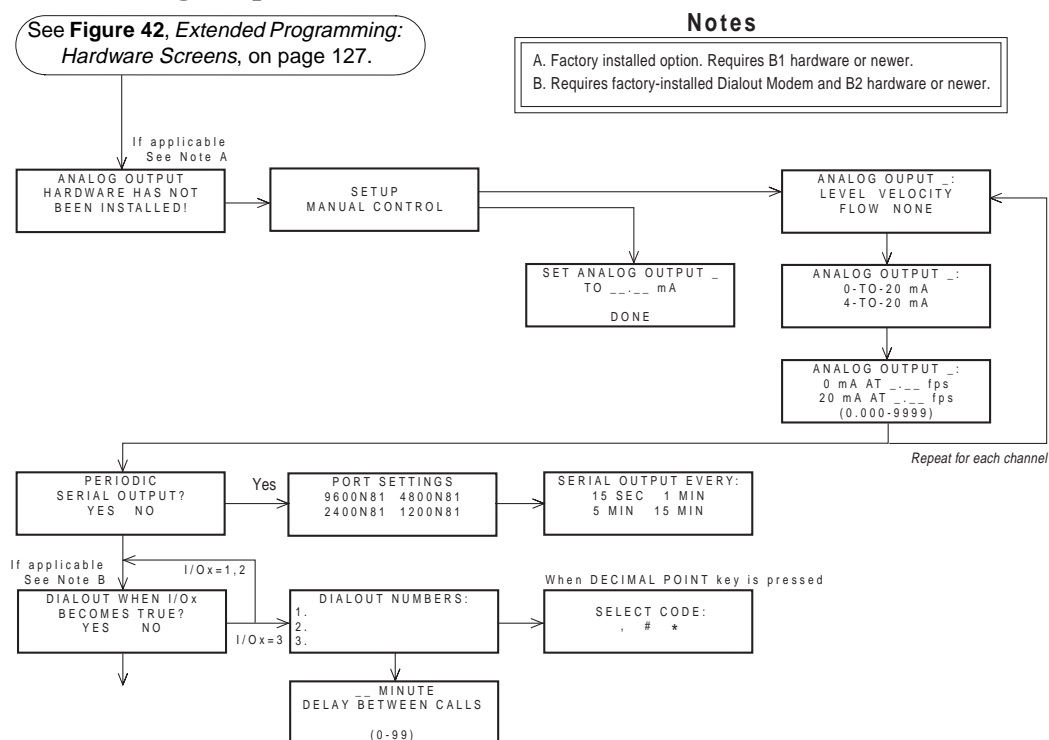
From **Figures 42** and **43**, *Extended Programming Hardware Screens.*

DO YOU HAVE A
YSI 600 CONNECTED?
YES   NO

TEST YSI 600
COMMUNICATIONS?
YES   NO

TEST YSI 600
COMMUNICATIONS?
YES   NO

WARNING!
DO NOT REMOVE
YSI 600 POWER
... TESTING

COMMUNICATIONS RATE
SET AT 2400 BAUD

NO

DO YOU WANT
pH DATA?
YES   NO

SPECIFIC CONDUCTANCE
TEMP. COEFFICIENT:
_._ _ % / C
(1.50-2.50)

DO YOU WANT
D.O. DATA?
YES   NO

See Note

SELECT DATA TYPE:
SPECIFIC CONDUCTANCE
SALINITY T.D.S.
CONDUCTIVITY   DONE

T.D.S. SCALE FACTOR:
_._ _
(0.55-0.90)

Note

Conductivity Units:
Salinity = parts-per-thousand
T.D.S. = grams/liter
Specific Conductance = mS/cm
Conductivity = mS/cm

DO YOU WANT
CONDUCTIVITY DATA?
YES   NO

YES

PLEASE WAIT!

PARTITION MEMORY
WILL LAST _ _ DAYS

DO YOU WANT
TEMPERATURE DATA?
YES   NO

ENTER THE D.O.
CONTENT OF YOUR
CALIBRATION STANDARD
_ _ ._ mg/l

PLACE PROBE IN
_ _ ._ mg/l STANDARD
PRESS ↵ WHEN STABLE
_ _ _ mg/l   _ _ _ F

If applicable

NEW HARDWARE SETUP--
STORED DATA WILL
BE LOST! OK?
YES   NO

YES

CALIBRATION METHOD:
D.O. STANDARD
BAROMETRIC PRESSURE
ALTITUDE

ENTER THE ABSOLUTE
BAROMETRIC PRESSURE
_ _ _ _ mm Hg

ENTER YOUR
ALTITUDE
_ _ _ _ _ ft

Y-COND
Y-SAL
Y-TDS
Y-SP CO

SELECT PARAMETER
TO CALIBRATE
Y-pH Y-D.O. Y-COND
DONE

Y-D.O.

PLACE PROBE IN
CALIBRATION CUP
PRESS ↵ WHEN STABLE
_ _ _ mg/l   _ _ _ F

Y-pH

pH CALIBRATION:
pH04 and pH07
pH07 and pH10
pH04, pH07 and pH10

ENTER THE SPECIFIC
CONDUCTANCE OF YOUR
KCl STANDARD
_ _ _ _ mS/cm

PLEASE WAIT!

If applicable

RINSE PROBE, THEN
PLACE IN pH _ _ BUFFER
PRESS ↵ WHEN STABLE
_ _ ._ _

PLACE PROBE IN
_ _ _ _ mS/cm STANDARD
PRESS ↵ WHEN STABLE
_ _ _ _ mS/cm

CALIBRATION READING
OUT OF RANGE!
OVERRIDE?
YES   NO

NO

REPEAT
FOR
ALL pH
BUFFERS

PLEASE WAIT!

PLEASE WAIT!

PLEASE WAIT!

D.O. CALIBRATED TO:
_ _ _ ._ _ mg/l

If applicable

CALIBRATION READING
OUT OF RANGE!
OVERRIDE?
YES   NO

YES

NO

If applicable

CALIBRATION READING
OUT OF RANGE!
OVERRIDE?
YES   NO

NO

6700FR Refrigerated Sampler

**Figure 45   Extended Programming: Optional YSI Screens
See Chapter 6.**

From **Figures 42** and **43**, *Extended Programming Hardware Screens.*

PLEASE WAIT!

Communications Failed

Communications Successful

UNABLE TO COMMUNICATE! SETUP YSI ANYWAY? YES   NO

NO

If applicable

NEW HARDWARE SETUP STORED DATA WILL BE LOST! OK? YES   NO

If applicable

PARTITION MEMORY WILL LAST __ DAYS

YES

If applicable

DO YOU WANT TEMPERATURE DATA? YES   NO

If applicable

DO YOU WANT CONDUCTIVITY DATA? YES   NO

If applicable

DO YOU WANT LEVEL DATA? YES   NO

If applicable

DO YOU WANT SPECIFIC CONDUCTANCE DATA? YES   NO

If applicable

DO YOU WANT AMMONIUM DATA? YES   NO

If applicable

DO YOU WANT T.D.S DATA? YES   NO

If applicable

DO YOU WANT AMMONIA DATA? YES   NO

If applicable

DO YOU WANT SALINITY DATA? YES   NO

If applicable

DO YOU WANT NITRATE DATA? YES   NO

If applicable

DO YOU WANT D.O. DATA? YES   NO

If applicable

DO YOU WANT TURBIDITY DATA? YES   NO

If applicable

DO YOU WANT pH DATA? YES   NO

If applicable

DO YOU WANT CHLORIDE DATA? YES   NO

If applicable

DO YOU WANT O.R.P. DATA? YES   NO

130

6700FR Refrigerated Sampler

Figure 46   Analog Output and Dialout Screens

See **Figure 42**, *Extended Programming: Hardware Screens*, on page 127.

Notes

A. Factory installed option. Requires B1 hardware or newer.
B. Requires factory-installed Dialout Modem and B2 hardware or newer.

If applicable
See Note A

ANALOG OUTPUT
HARDWARE HAS NOT
BEEN INSTALLED!

SETUP
MANUAL CONTROL

ANALOG OUPUT _:
LEVEL VELOCITY
FLOW NONE

SET ANALOG OUTPUT _
TO __.__ mA

DONE

ANALOG OUTPUT _:
0-TO-20 mA
4-TO-20 mA

ANALOG OUTPUT _:
0 mA AT _.__ fps
20 mA AT _.__ fps
(0.000-9999)

Repeat for each channel

PERIODIC
SERIAL OUTPUT?
YES   NO

Yes

PORT SETTINGS
9600N81 4800N81
2400N81 1200N81

SERIAL OUTPUT EVERY:
15 SEC   1 MIN
5 MIN   15 MIN

If applicable
See Note B

I/Ox=1,2

DIALOUT WHEN I/Ox
BECOMES TRUE?
YES   NO

I/Ox=3

DIALOUT NUMBERS:
1.
2.
3.

When DECIMAL POINT key is pressed

SELECT CODE:
,   #   *

__ MINUTE
DELAY BETWEEN CALLS
(0-99)

Figure 47   Analog Output and Dialout Quick View Screens

See **Figure 43**, *Extended Programming: Hardware Quick View Screens*, on page 128.

Notes

A. Factory installed option. Requires B1 hardware or newer.
B. Requires factory-installed Dialout Modem and B2 hardware or newer.

If applicable
See Note

ANALOG OUTPUT
HARDWARE HAS NOT
BEEN INSTALLED!

SETUP
MANUAL CONTROL

ANALOG OUPUT _:
LEVEL VELOCITY
FLOW NONE

_ ANALOG OUTPUTS

SERIAL OUTPUT
EVERY __ MINUTES

SET ANALOG OUTPUT _
TO __.__ mA

DONE

ANALOG OUTPUT _:
0-TO-20 mA
4-TO-20 mA

ANALOG OUTPUT _:
0 mA AT _.__ fps
20 mA AT _.__ fps
(0.000-9999)

Repeat for each channel

PERIODIC
SERIAL OUTPUT?
YES   NO

Yes

PORT SETTINGS
9600N81 4800N81
2400N81 1200N81

SERIAL OUTPUT EVERY:
15 SEC   1 MIN
5 MIN   15 MIN

DIALOUT EACH TIME
I/Ox
BECOMES TRUE

If applicable
See Note B

DIALOUT WHEN I/Ox
BECOMES TRUE?
YES   NO

I/Ox
=3

DIALOUT NUMBERS:
1.
2.
3.

When DECIMAL POINT key is pressed

SELECT CODE:
,   #   *

I/Ox=1,2

__ MINUTE
DELAY BETWEEN CALLS
(0-99)

131

Figure 48   Command Driven Screens

```
┌─────────────────────────┐
│ RUN "ISCO 6700    "      │
│      PROGRAM             │
│   VIEW REPORT            │
│  OTHER FUNCTIONS         │
└─────────────────────────┘
           │
      ┌─┬─┬─┬─┬─┬─┐
      │6│7│0│0│.│3│
      └─┴─┴─┴─┴─┴─┘
           │  Displayed for 8 seconds
           ▼
┌─────────────────────────┐
│   6700 SAMPLER           │
│   COMMAND DRIVEN         │
└─────────────────────────┘
           │
           │  When Applicable          ┌─────────────────────────┐
           ▼                           │   FATAL ERROR:           │
┌─────────────────────────┐        ┌──▶│ NO DISTRIBUTOR ARM!      │
│   PLEASE WAIT!           │        │   └─────────────────────────┘
│   ...TESTING             │────────┤
│ DISTRIBUTOR SYSTEM       │        │   ┌─────────────────────────┐
└─────────────────────────┘        │   │  OPERATOR ERROR:         │
           │                       └──▶│ DISTRIBUTOR JAMMED!      │
           │                           └─────────────────────────┘
           ▼
┌─────────────────────────┐
│  WAITING TO SAMPLE       │
│  __:__:__   __-___       │
└─────────────────────────┘
```

SELECT UNITS FOR
LENGTH:
ft   m

SUCTION LINE LENGTH
IS __ ft
(3-99)

PLEASE WAIT!
... GENERATING
PUMP TABLES

⬡ Stop Key

(Setup Menu)

__ft SUCTION LINE
__ BOTTLES
PUMP TUBE ALARM
DONE

NUMBER OF BOTTLES:
1 2 4 8 12 24

Displayed for 4 seconds

_____ PUMP COUNTS
WARNING AT __00000

_____ PUMP COUNTS
RESET PUMP COUNTER?
YES   NO

WARNING AT __00000
PUMP COUNTS
(1-99)00000

Appendix B Material Safety Data Sheets

DU PONT

Du Pont Chemicals

MSDS
MATERIAL SAFETY DATA SHEET

| 2187FR | Revised 12-MAR-1994 | Printed 20-MAR-1994 |

"SUVA" COLD-MP

CHEMICAL PRODUCT/COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

Material Identification

Corporate MSDS Number	DU000693
CAS Number	811-97-2
Formula	CH2FCF3
CAS Name	1,1,1,2-TETRAFLUOROETHANE

Tradenames and Synonyms
"SUVA" 134a
HFC 134a

Company Identification
MANUFACTURER/DISTRIBUTOR
      DuPont
      1007 Market Street
      Wilmington, DE 19898

PHONE NUMBERS
  Product Information   1-800-441-7515
  Transport Emergency CHEMTREC: 1-800-424-9300
  Medical Emergency   1-800-441-3637

COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

Components

Material	CAS Number	%
	811-97-2	
ETHANE, 1,1,1,2-TETRAFLUORO- (HFC-134a)		100

(Continued)

133

HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

Potential Health Effects

Inhalation of high concentrations of vapor is harmful and may cause heart irregularities, unconsciousness or death. Intentional misuse or deliberate inhalation may cause death without warning. Vapor reduces oxygen available for breathing and is heavier than air. Liquid contact can cause frostbite.

HUMAN HEALTH EFFECTS:

Overexposure by inhalation to very high concentrations may cause temporary alteration of the heart's electrical activity with irregular pulse, palpitations, or inadequate circulation. Skin contact with the liquid may cause frostbite.

Individuals with preexisting diseases of the central nervous or cardiovascular system may have increased susceptibility to the toxicity of excessive exposures.

Carcinogenicity Information
None of the components present in this material at concentrations equal to or greater than 0.1% are listed by IARC, NTP, OSHA or ACGIH as a carcinogen.

FIRST AID MEASURES

First Aid
INHALATION
If high concentrations are inhaled, immediately remove to fresh air. Keep person calm. If not breathing, give artificial respiration. If breathing is difficult, give oxygen. Call a physician.

SKIN CONTACT
In case of contact, immediately flush skin with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes. Remove contaminated clothing and shoes. Call a physician. Treat for frostbite if necessary by gently warming affected area. Wash contaminated clothing before reuse.

EYE CONTACT
In case of contact, immediately flush eyes with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes. Call a physician.

INGESTION
Ingestion is not considered a potential route of exposure.

Notes to Physicians
Because of possible disturbances of cardiac rhythm, catecholamine drugs, such as epinephrine, should only be used with special caution in situations of emergency life support.

FIRE FIGHTING MEASURES

Flammable Properties
Flash Point   Will not burn
Flammable limits in Air, % by Volume
LEL   Not applicable
UEL   Not applicable
Autoignition   >743 C (>1369 F)

HFC-134a is not flammable at ambient temperatures and
atmospheric pressure. However, HFC-134a has been shown in
tests to be combustible at pressure as low as 5.5 psig at
177 deg C (351 deg F) when mixed with air at concentrations
of generally more than 60 volume % air. At lower
temperatures, higher pressures are required for
combustibility. Experimental data have also been reported
which indicate combustibility of HFC-134a in the presence of
certain concentrations of chlorine.

Fire and Explosion Hazards:

Cylinders may rupture under fire conditions. Decomposition
may occur.

Extinguishing Media
As appropriate for combustibles in area.

Fire Fighting Instructions
Cool cylinders with water spray. Self-contained breathing
apparatus (SCBA) may be required if cylinders rupture or
release under fire conditions.

ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Safeguards (Personnel)
NOTE: Review FIRE FIGHTING MEASURES and HANDLING (PERSONNEL)
sections before proceeding with clean-up. Use appropriate
PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT during clean-up.

Accidental Release Measures
Ventilate area, especially low or enclosed places where
heavy vapors might collect. Remove open flames. Use
self-contained breathing apparatus (SCBA) if large spill or
leak occurs.

HANDLING AND STORAGE

Handling (Personnel)
Use with sufficient ventilation to keep employee exposure
below recommended limits. HFC-134a should not be mixed with
air for leak testing or used with air for any other purpose
above atmospheric pressure. See Fire and Explosion Data
section. Contact with chlorine or other strong oxidizing
agents should also be avoided.

Storage
Clean, dry area. Do not heat above 52 deg C (125 deg F).

EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

Engineering Controls
Normal ventilation for standard manufacturing procedures is generally adequate. Local exhaust should be used when large amounts are released. Mechanical ventilation should be used in low or enclosed places.

Personal Protective Equipment
Impervious gloves and chemical splash goggles should be used when handling liquid. Under normal manufacturing conditions, no respiratory protection is required when using this product. Self-contained breathing apparatus (SCBA) is required if a large release occurs.

 # Exposure Guidelines
  Exposure Limits
    "SUVA" COLD-MP

PEL (OSHA)	None Established
TLV (ACGIH)	None Established
AEL * (Du Pont)	1000 ppm, 8 & 12 Hr. TWA
WEEL (AIHA)	1000 ppm, 8 Hr. TWA

* AEL is Du Pont's Acceptable Exposure Limit. Where governmentally imposed occupational exposure limits which are lower than the AEL are in effect, such limits shall take precedence.

PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Physical Data

Boiling Point	-26.5 C (-15.7 F) @ 736 mm Hg
Vapor Pressure	96 psia at 25 deg C (77 deg F)
Vapor Density	3.60 (Air = 1.0) at 25 deg C (77 deg F)
% Volatiles	100 WT%
Solubility in Water	0.15 WT% @ 25 C (77 F) and 14.7 psia
Odor	Slight ethereal
Form	Liquefied gas
Color	Colorless
Density	1.21 g/cc at 25 deg C (77 deg F) - Liquid

STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Chemical Stability
Material is stable. However, avoid open flames and high temperatures.

Incompatibility with Other Materials
Incompatible with alkali or alkaline earth metals- powdered Al, Zn, Be, etc.

Polymerization
Polymerization will not occur.

Other Hazards
Decomposition   : Decomposition products are hazardous. HFC-134a can be decomposed by high temperatures (open flames, glowing metal surfaces, etc.) forming hydrofluoric acid and possibly carbonyl fluoride.

TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Animal Data
Inhalation 4-hour ALC: 567,000 ppm in rats

A 5 or 10 second spray of vapor produced very slight eye irritation and a 24-hour occlusive application produced slight skin irritation in rabbits. The compound is not a skin sensitizer in animals. No toxic effects were seen in animals from exposures by inhalation to concentrations up to 81,000 ppm. Lethargy and rapid respiration were observed at a vapor concentration of 305,000 ppm and pulmonary congestion, edema, and central nervous system effects occurred at a vapor concentration of 750,000 ppm. Cardiac sensitization occurred in dogs at 75,000 ppm from the action of exogenous epinephrine. No effects in animals occurred from repeated inhalation exposures to 99,000 ppm for two weeks or to 50,000 ppm for three months. Repeated exposures to higher concentations caused transient tremors, incoordination and some organ weight changes. Long-term exposure produced increased testes weights and increased urinary fluoride levels. No adverse effects were observed in male and female rats fed 300 mg/kg/day of HFC-134a for 52 weeks. Animal testing indicates that this compound does not have carcinogenic or mutagenic effects. Inhalation of 50,000 ppm for two years caused an increase in benign testicular tumors in male rats. No effects were observed at lower concentrations. The tumors were late-occurring and were judged not to be life-threatening. Embryotoxic activity has been observed in some animal tests but only at maternally toxic dose levels.

DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Waste Disposal
Contaminated HFC-134a can be recovered by distillation or removed to a permitted waste disposal facility. Comply with Federal, State, and local regulations.

TRANSPORTATION INFORMATION

Shipping Information
Shipping Containers

Tank Cars.
Tank Trucks.

DOT/IMO
Proper Shipping Name   LIQUIFIED GAS, N.O.S. (TETRAFLUOROETHANE)
Hazard Class   2.2
UN No.   1956
DOT/IMO Label   NONNFLAMMABLE GAS

Cylinders
Ton Tanks

REGULATORY INFORMATION

U.S. Federal Regulations
TSCA Inventory Status   Reported/Included.

TITLE III HAZARD CLASSIFICATIONS SECTIONS 311, 312

```
Acute      : Yes
Chronic    : Yes
Fire       : No
Reactivity : No
Pressure   : Yes
```

LISTS:

```
SARA Extremely Hazardous Substance    -No
CERCLA Hazardous Substance            -No
SARA Toxic Chemicals                  -No
```

OTHER INFORMATION

NFPA, NPCA-HMIS
NPCA-HMIS Rating
```
Health              1
Flammability        0
Reactivity          1
```

Personal Protection rating to be supplied by user depending on use conditions.

Additional Information
CAUTION:

DO NOT USE IN MEDICAL APPLICATIONS INVOLVING PERMANENT IMPLANTATION IN THE HUMAN BODY.

The data in this Material Safety Data Sheet relates only to the specific material designated herein and does not relate to use in combination with any other material or in any process.

```
Responsibility for MSDS    DuPont Chemicals
Address                    Engineering & Product Safety
                           P. O. Box 80709, Chestnut Run
                           Wilmington, DE 19880-0709
```

# Indicates updated section.

End of MSDS

ENGELHARD

MATERIAL SAFETY DATA SHEET

Product: DESICCITE$^{(R)}$ 25

SECTION I: CHEMICAL PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

Common Name   : BENTONITE, HEAT ACTIVATED GRANULES
Chemical Name   : BENTONITE, HEAT ACTIVATED GRANULES
Formula   : MONTMORILLONITE CLAY
Product CAS No.: 1302-78-9
Product Use   : Drying agent

Supplier   : ENGELHARD CORPORATION, CHEMICAL CATALYSTS GROUP
Address   : 600 E. MCDOWELL ROAD
City, St, Zip   : JACKSON, MS 39204
Phone   : 1-800-458-8650 OR 1-800-654-4039

FOR CHEMICAL EMERGENCY CALL CHEMTREC (24 HOURS):
1-800-424-9300 (US, Canada, Puerto Rico, Virgin Islands)
1-202-483-7616 (Outside Above Area)

SECTION II: COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

INGREDIENT	CAS NO.	% Wt.
SILICA, CRYSTALLINE (QUARTZ)	14808-60-7	1-3
ALUMINUM SILICATE	12141-46-7	97

INGREDIENT NOTES

NOTE: Industrial hygiene sampling in our plant has shown the respirable fraction of crystalline silica quartz to be only 0.1-0.115%.

NOTE: See Section VIII for Exposure Limits and Section XI for Toxicological Information.

6700FR Refrigerated Sampler

SECTION III: HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

EMERGENCY OVERVIEW

Grey to off-white granules

Odorless

Flash Point: Not Applicable

SUSPECT CANCER HAZARD - Risk of cancer depends on route, duration and
level of exposure.
Prolonged or repeated inhalation may cause lung damage.
May cause eye and respiratory tract irritation.
Not a fire or explosion hazard.

ROUTES OF ENTRY

Eyes? NO   Skin? NO   Inhalation? YES   Ingestion? NO

POTENTIAL HEALTH EFFECTS

EYE CONTACT may cause mechanical irritation if exposed to large amounts
of dust.

SKIN CONTACT may cause irritation due to mechanical abrasion.

INHALATION causes irritation of the respiratory tract and may cause
disabling, progressive pulmonary fibrosis (silicosis) due to CRYSTALLINE
SILICA (QUARTZ). Symptoms include cough, dyspnea, wheezing, and
impairment of pulmonary function. Progression of symptoms can continue
after dust exposure ceases.

INGESTION: No adverse effects expected.

CARCINOGENICITY

NTP? YES   IARC? YES   OSHA? NO

CRYSTALLINE SILICA is listed by the National Toxicology Program (NTP) as
a confirmed animal carcinogen, and by the International Agency for
Research on Cancer (IARC) as a Group 2A: sufficient evidence of
carcinogenicity in laboratory animals and limited evidence in humans.

CHRONIC HEALTH HAZARDS

Refer to Potential Health Effects and Carcinogenicity.

6700FR Refrigerated Sampler

MEDICAL CONDITIONS GENERALLY AGGRAVATED BY EXPOSURE

May aggravate existing medical conditions such as respiratory ailments.

NOTE: See Section VIII for Exposure Limits, Section XI for
Toxicological Information and Section XII for Ecological Information.

SECTION IV: FIRST AID MEASURES

EYE CONTACT: Flush eyes with plenty of water. If irritation develops,
call a physician.

SKIN CONTACT: Procedures normally not needed. If skin contact occurs
flush with plenty of water. If irritation develops, call a physician.

INHALATION: Remove to fresh air. If breathing is difficult, give
oxygen. Call a physician.

INGESTION: Procedures normally not needed. If large quantities are
ingested, seek medical advice.

SECTION V: FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES

Flash Point: Not Applicable
Auto-Ignition: Not Determined
LEL: Not Determined
UEL: Not Determined

NFPA HAZARD CLASSIFICATION

Health: 0   Flammable: 0   Reactivity: 0

HMIS HAZARD CLASSIFICATION

Health: 1*   Flammable: 0   Reactivity: 0

* Indicates the possibility of chronic health effects. See
Chronic Health Hazards in Section III for more information.

EXTINGUISHING MEDIA

Use water, carbon dioxide or foam.

SPECIAL FIRE FIGHTING PROCEDURES

Wear positive-pressure self-contained breathing apparatus in fire
conditions.

ENGELHARD   Page 4   Code: J96001
MATERIAL SAFETY DATA SHEET   Date: 23 DEC 1993

UNUSUAL FIRE AND EXPLOSION HAZARDS

Not a fire or explosion hazard.

SECTION VI: ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Contain spillage and scoop up or vacuum. Avoid dusting.

NOTE In the event of an accidental release of this material, the above procedures should be followed. Additionally proper exposure controls and personal protection equipment should be used (see Section VIII - Exposure Control/Personal Protection) and disposal of the material should be in accordance with Section XI - Disposal Considerations.

SECTION VII: HANDLING AND STORAGE

Use dustless systems for handling, storage, and clean up so that airborne dust does not exceed the PEL. Use adequate ventilation and dust collection. Practice good housekeeping. Do not permit dust to collect on walls, floors, sills, ledges, machinery, or equipment. Maintain, clean, and fit test respirators in accordance with OSHA regulations. Maintain and test ventilation and dust collection equipment. Wash or vacuum clothing which has become dusty. Product becomes slippery when wet.

Avoid breathing dust.

Avoid contact with eyes.

Use only with adequate ventilation.

SECTION VIII: EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

EXPOSURE LIMITS

INGREDIENT	PEL-OSHA	TLV-ACGIH
SILICA, CRYSTALLINE (QUARTZ) CAS NO.: 14808-60-7	0.1 mg/m^3 (Respirable dust)	0.1 mg/m^3 (Respirable dust)
ALUMINUM SILICATE CAS NO.: 12141-46-7	15 mg/m^3 (as Al, dust) 5 mg/m^3 (as Al, respirable fraction)	10 mg/m^3 (as Al, dust)

142

6700FR Refrigerated Sampler

Unless otherwise noted, all values are reported as 8-hour Time-Weighted
Averages (TWAs) and total dust (particulates only). All ACGIH TLVs
refer to the 1992-93 Standards. All OSHA PELs refer to 29 CFR Part 1910
Air Contaminants: Final Rule, January 19, 1989.
NOTE: As a result of the July 7, 1992 decision by the U.S. Circuit Court
of Appeals (AFL-CIO v. OSHA) to vacate the 1989 PELs, OSHA will no
longer enforce these new limits and will return to the pre-1989 PELs.
Engelhard, however, will continue to list the more protective 1989
levels.

RESPIRATORY PROTECTION

A NIOSH/MSHA-approved respirator is recommended if dust is generated.

VENTILATION

General; local exhaust ventilation as necessary to control any air
contaminants to within their PELs or TLVs during the use of this
product.

PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT

Safety glasses (with side shields).

PERSONNEL SAMPLING PROCEDURE

For CRYSTALLINE SILICA: Refer to NIOSH Manual of Analytical Methods,
3RD Edition, Volume 2, Methods 7500, 7601 and 7602.

SECTION IX: PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Boiling Point: Not Applicable
Specific Gravity (H$_2$O=1): 2.0
Melting Point: Not Applicable
Vapor Pressure (mm Hg): Not Applicable
Vapor Density (Air=1): Not Applicable
Evap
% Solubility In Water: Negli
Appearance: Grey to off-white granules
Odor: Odorless
pH: Not Determined

SECTION X: STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Stability: Generally considered stable.
Avoid: None expected.

INCOMPATIBILITY (Materials to Avoid)

None expected.

HAZARDOUS DECOMPOSITION OR BY-PRODUCTS

None expected.

Polymerization: Polymerization is not expected to occur.
Avoid: Not applicable.

SECTION XI: TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

CHEMICAL NAME	% Wt.	LD50	LC50
SILICA, CRYSTALLINE (QUARTZ) CAS NO.: 14808-60-7	1-3	Not Available	Not Available
ALUMINUM SILICATE CAS NO.: 12141-46-7	97	Not Available	Not Available

NOTE: See Sections III, VIII and XII for additional information.

SECTION XII: ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

ECOTOXICITY

No data available.

ENVIRONMENTAL FATE

No data available.

SECTION XIII: DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

US EPA Waste Number: Not Regulated

Federal, state and local disposal laws and regulations will determine
the proper waste disposal/recycling/reclamation procedures.

NOTE Chemical additions, processing or otherwise altering this
material may make the waste management information presented above
incomplete, inaccurate or otherwise inappropriate.

As local regulations may vary; all waste must be disposed/recycled/re-
claimed in accordance with federal, state, and local environmental
control regulations.

SECTION XIV: TRANSPORT INFORMATION

INTERNATIONAL
UN Number: Not Regulated

UNITED STATES

EPA Waste Number: Not Regulated
DOT Classification: Not Regulated

CANADA
PIN Number: Not Regulated
TDG Class: Not Regulated

EC
DGL: Not Regulated

SECTION XV: REGULATORY INFORMATION

US FEDERAL REGULATIONS

TSCA: IN TSCA

SARA 311 AND 312 HAZARD CATEGORIES

IMMEDIATE (Acute) Health Hazard: NO
DELAYED (Chronic) Health Hazard: YES
FIRE Hazard: NO
REACTIVITY Hazard: NO
Sudden Release of PRESSURE: NO

SARA SECTION 313 NOTIFICATION

This product does not contain toxic chemicals subject to the reporting
requirements of Section 313 of Title III of the Superfund Amendments and
Reauthorization Act of 1986 and 40 CFR Part 372.

OZONE DEPLETING SUBSTANCES (ODS)

This product neither contains nor is manufactured with an ozone
depleting substance subject to the labelling requiremehe Clean ─⊖

 VOLATILE ORGANIC COMPOUNDS (VOC)

Not Determined

ENGELHARD   Page 8   Code: J96001
MATERIAL SAFETY DATA SHEET   Date: 23 DEC 1993

US STATE REGULATIONS

CALIFORNIA: The State of California has a regulation (Proposition 65)
which identifies specific chemicals known to the State of California to
cause cancer or birth defects. Proposition 65 requires a disclosure for
products sold within the State of California containing an identified
chemical. The following information is required by the State of
California for this product:

*This product contains chemicals known to the State of California to
cause cancer.

VOLATILE ORGANIC COMPOUND (CARB): Not Determined

CANADIAN REGULATIONS

DSL/NDSL: DSL
WHMIS Classification: Class D Division 2 Subdivision A

EUROPEAN REGULATIONS

EINECS: Yes

OTHER REGULATIONS

MITI: Yes   AICS: Yes

┌───┐
│   SECTION XVI: OTHER INFORMATION   │
└───┘

REVISIONS
Revision Number: 10
This MSDS has been revised in the following section(s):

    SECTION II: COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS
    SECTION VIII: EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION
    SECTION IX: PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES
    SECTION XV: REGULATORY INFORMATION

PREPARATION INFORMATION

Prepared By: Corporate Environment, Health & Safety Group
Phone Number: See Section I

_____

The information in this Material Safety Data Sheet should be provided to
all who will use, handle, store, transport, or otherwise be exposed to
this product. This information has been prepared for the guidance of
plant engineering, operations, and management and for persons working

6700FR Refrigerated Sampler

with or handling this product. The information presented in the MSDS is premised upon proper handling and anticipated uses and is for the material without chemical additions/alterations. We believe this information to be reliable and up-to-date as of the date of publication, but make no warranty that it is. Additionally, if this Material Safety Data Sheet is more than three years old, please contact the supplier at the phone number listed in Section I to make certain that this sheet is current. Copyright Engelhard Corporation. License granted to make unlimited copies for internal use only. End of MSDS......

UNITED DESICCANTS

United Catalysts Inc.
Desiccants Division

101 Christine Drive
Rio Grande Industrial Park
Belen, NM 87002
Telephone: 505-864-6691
Fax: 505-864-9296

MATERIAL SAFETY DATA SHEET
DESI PAK
Packaged Desiccant

SECTION I PRODUCT IDENTIFICATION

Trade Name and Synonyms: DESI PAK

Chemical Family: Clay Mineral

Chemical Names & Synonyms: Montmorillonite Clay Mineral
Smectite Clay Mineral
Bentonite
Calcium Aluminosilicate

Formula: $(Ca)x(Al_2\text{-}xMgx)Si_4O_{10}(OH)_2.nH_2O$

NFPA/HMIS: HEALTH - 0, FIRE - 0, REACTIVITY - 0, SPECIFIC HAZARD - SEE SECTION X

SECTION II HAZARDOUS INGREDIENTS

Hazardous Components in the Solid Mixture

COMPONENT	CAS No.	%	OSHA/PEL	ACGIH/TLV
Montmorillonite Clay Mineral Respirable Dust	1302-78-9	≥ 99	$5.0\ mg/m^3$	$5.0\ mg/m^3$
Silicon dioxide (Crystalline Quartz) Respirable Dust	14808-60-7	≤ 1	$0.1\ mg/m^3$	$0.1\ mg/m^3$

INGREDIENT HAZARD STATEMENT - Risk of cancer depends on duration and level of exposure. This product contains less or equal to 1% crystalline quartz (CAS #14808-60-7). The quartz contained in the material is in granular form and packed in bags for use as a desiccant. Therefore, no exposure to quartz dust is anticipated under normal use of this product. Avoid inhaling desiccant dust.

Prolonged or repeated exposure may cause lung injury. Unless otherwise noted, all values are reported as 8-hour Time Weighted Averages (TWA's) and total dust (particulates only). All ACGIH TLV's refer to the 1989-90 Standards. All OSHA PEL's refer to CFR Part 1910 Air Contaminants: Final Rule, January 19, 1989.

Updated: April 4, 1994

Page 1

MATERIAL SAFETY DATA SHEET
DESI PAK
Packaged Desiccant

SECTION III   PHYSICAL DATA

Appearance and Odor: Gray granules. No odor.

Melting Point: N/A

Solubility in Water: Insoluble.

Bulk Density: 57-64 lbs./cu. ft.

Percent Volatile by Weight at 150 deg C: < 3.0 %.

SECTION IV   FIRE EXPLOSION DATA

Fire and Explosion Hazard - Negligible fire and explosion hazard when exposed to heat or flame by reaction with incompatible substances.

Flash Point - Nonflammable.

Firefighting Media - Dry chemical, water spray, or foam. For larger fires, use water spray fog or foam.

Firefighting - Nonflammable solids, liquids or gases: Cool containers that are exposed to flames with water from the side until well after fire is out. For massive fire in enclosed area, use unmanned hose holder or monitor nozzles; if this is impossible, withdraw from area and let fire burn. Withdraw immediately in case of rising sound from venting safety device or any discoloration of the tank due to fire.

SECTION V   HEALTH HAZARD DATA

This material is normally packaged and contained in a bag. If the bag is open, the resulting dust is classified a nuisance dust, and may cause health hazards when inhaled, ingested or in contact with the eyes and skin. Prolonged inhalation may cause irritation to the upper respiratory tract and/or lung damage. If large amounts are ingested, intestinal disorders may occur. Contact with eye tissue may result in irritation. Prolonged or repeated contact with the skin in the absence of proper hygiene may cause irritation.

DESI PAK clay may contain a small amount of crystalline silica (quartz). Inhalation of crystalline silica in the respirable range in excess of the TLV may result in an increase in the risk of serious respiratory disease. Avoid breathing the dust. Use NIOSH/MSHA approved respirators when the TLV for crystalline silica may be exceeded.

Updated: April 4, 1994   Page 2

MATERIAL SAFETY DATA SHEET
DESI PAK
Packaged Desiccant

Crystalline silica is listed by the International Agency for Research on Cancer (IARC) as a 2A: sufficient evidence in laboratory animals and limited evidence of carcinogenicity in humans.

CARCINOGENICITY

NTP? NO   IARC? YES   OSHA? NO

First Aid (Inhalation) - Remove to fresh air immediately. If breathing has stopped, give artificial respiration. Keep affected person warm and at rest. Get medical attention immediately.

First Aid (Ingestion) - If large amounts have been ingested, give emetics to cause vomiting. Stomach siphon may be applied as well. Milk and fatty acids should be avoided. Get medical attention immediately.

First Aid (Eyes) - Wash eyes immediately and carefully for 30 minutes with running water, lifting upper and lower eyelids occasionally. Get prompt medical attention.

First Aid (Skin) - To avoid repeated or prolonged contact with this chemical, use good hygienic practices. Wash with soap and a large amount of water. Get medical attention if irritation or inflammation develops.

SECTION VI   REACTIVITY DATA

Reactivity - Is stable under normal temperatures and pressures in sealed containers. Hazardous polymerization will not occur.

SECTION VII   SPILL OR LEAK PROCEDURES

Notify safety personnel of spills or leaks. Clean-up personnel need protection against inhalation of dusts or fumes. Eye protection is required. Vacuuming and/or wet methods of cleanup are preferred. Place in appropriate containers for disposal, keeping airborne particulates at a minimum. Clay is slippery when wet.

Disposal - Consult applicable local, state, and federal regulations to select the method of disposal. Recover metal components by reprocessing whenever possible.

Updated: April 4, 1994   Page 3

MATERIAL SAFETY DATA SHEET
DESI PAK
Packaged Desiccant

SECTION VIII   SPECIAL PROTECTION INFORMATION

Respiratory Protection - Provide a NIOSH/MSHA jointly approved respirator in the absence of proper environmental control. Contact your safety equipment supplier for proper mask type.

Ventilation - Provide general and/or local exhaust ventilation to keep exposures below the TLV. Ventilation used must be designed to prevent spots of dust accumulation or recycling of dusts.

Protective Clothing - Wear protective clothing, including long sleeves and gloves, to prevent repeated or prolonged skin contact.

Eye Protection - Chemical splash goggles designed in compliance with OSHA regulations are recommended. Consult your safety equipment supplier.

SECTION IX   STORAGE PRECAUTIONS

Store in a dry, well ventilated place, below 115 degrees F., away from a heat source. Keep in tightly closed container. Protect container from physical damage. Always reseal container and protective moisture barrier liner after use.

SECTION X

HMIS (Hazardous Materials Identification System) for this product is as follows:

Health Hazard   0
Flammability   0
Reactivity   0
Personal Protection   HMIS assigns choice of personal protective equipment to the customer, as the raw material supplier is unfamiliar with the condition of use.

* No Information Available

Doc. 50

Updated: April 4, 1994   Page 4

Material Safety Data Sheet

Natrasorb M (Clay-Paper Pouch)
Identity (Trade Name as Used on Label)

Manufacturer: MULTISORB TECHNOLOGIES, INC. (formerly Multiform Desiccants, Inc.)	MSDS Number* :
Address: 325 Harlem Road Buffalo, NY 14224	CAS Number* :
Phone Number (For Information): 716/824-8900	Date Prepared: April 19, 1996
Emergency Phone Number: 716/824-8900	Prepared By* : G.E. McKedy

Section 1 - Material Identification and Information

Components - Chemical Name & Common Names (Hazardous Components 1% or greater; Carcinogens 0.1% or greater)	%*	OSHA PEL	ACGIH TLV	OTHER LIMITS RECOMMENDED
Montmorillonite Clay	86-93	N/A	N/A	
Crystalline silica quartz	2-4	2mg/m^3 (respirable dust)	0.1 mg/m^3 (respirable dust)	
Non-Hazardous Ingredients Paper	5-10			
TOTAL	100			

Section 2 - Physical/Chemical Characteristics

Boiling Point	N/A	Specific Gravity (H$_2$O = 1)	2.0 (Montomorillonite Clay)
Vapor Pressure (mm Hg and Temperature	N/A	Melting Point	N/A
Vapor Density (Air =1)	N/A	Evaporation Rate (=1)	N/A
Solubility in Water	Not soluble, but will adsorb moisture.	Water Reactive	Not reactive, but will adsorb moisture.
Appearance and Odor	Paper pouch containing tan powder.		

Section 3 - Fire and Explosion Hazard Data

Flash Point and Methods Used	N/A	Auto-Ignition Temperature	N/A	Flammability Limits in Air % by Volume	N/A	LEL	UEL
Extinguisher Media	Water is best extinguishing medium, but dry chemical, carbon dioxide and foam can be used.						
Special Fire Fighting Procedures	None. The paper pouch will burn, but the clay will not.						
Unusual Fire and Explosion Hazards	None.						

Section 4 - Reactivity Hazard Data

STABILITY ☒ Stable ☐ Unstable	Conditions To Avoid	Moisture, clay will adsorb moisture.
Incompatibility (Materials to Avoid)	None.	
Hazardous Decomposition Products	Carbon dioxide, carbon monoxide, water	
HAZARDOUS POLYMERIZATION ☐ May Occur ☒ Will Not Occur	Conditions To Avoid	None

6700FR Refrigerated Sampler

Section 5 - Health Hazard Data

PRIMARY ROUTES OF ENTRY	☒Inhalation ☒Skin Absorption	☒Ingestion ☐ Not Hazardous	CARCINOGEN LISTED IN	☐NTP ☐IARC Monograph	☐OSHA ☒ Not Listed
HEALTH HAZARDS	Acute	May cause eye, skin and mucous membrane irritation.			
	Chronic	Prolonged inhalation may cause lung damage.			
Signs and Symptoms of Exposure	Drying and irritation.				
Medical Conditions Generally Aggravated by Exposure	Asthma				
EMERGENCY FIRST AID PROCEDURES - Seek medical assistance for further treatment, observation and support if necessary.					
Eye Contact	Flush with water for at least 15 minutes.				
Skin Contact	Wash affected area with soap and water.				
Inhalation	Remove affected person to fresh air.				
Ingestion	No adverse effects expected.				

Section 6 - Control and Protective Measures

Respiratory Protection (Specify Type)	Use NIOSH approved dust respirator.		
Protective Gloves	Light cotton gloves.	Eye Protection	Safety glasses.
VENTILATION TO BE USED	☐ Local Exhaust	☐Mechanical (General)	☐Special
	☒Other (Specify) None.		
Other Protective Clothing and Equipment	None.		
Hygienic Work Practices	Avoid raising dust. Avoid contact with skin, eyes and clothing.		

Section 7 - Precautions for Safe Handling and Use/Leak Procedures

Steps to be Taken if Material Is Spilled Or Released	Sweep or vacuum up the spilled material and place in a waste disposal container. Avoid raising dust.
Waste Disposal Methods	Dispose in an approved landfill according to federal, state and local regulations.
Precautions to be Taken In Handling and Storage	Cover promptly to avoid blowing dust. Wash after handling.
Other Precautions and/or Special Hazards	Keep in sealed container away from moisture. Clay will readily adsorb moisture.

Appendix C General Safety Procedures

The safety of the personnel who use the 6700 is a critical consideration. The following procedures, applicable to working in and around manholes and sewers, are those used by Black & Veatch, a respected consulting firm, and are published here by their kind permission

"Field personnel must keep safety uppermost in their minds at all times. When working above ground, rules of common sense and safety prevail. However, when entering manholes, strict safety procedures must be observed. Failure to do so could jeopardize not only your own life, but also the lives of other crew members.

"1. **Hazards**. There are many hazards connected with entering manholes. Some of the most common hazards are:

"**Adverse Atmosphere**. The manhole may contain flammable or poisonous gases or the atmosphere may be deficient in oxygen. Forced ventilation may be necessary.

"**Deteriorated Rungs**. Manhole steps may be corroded and not strong enough to support a man. It may be difficult to inspect the rungs because of poor lighting.

"**Traffic**. Whenever manholes are located in the traveled way, barricades and warning devices are essential to direct traffic away from an open manhole.

"**Falling Objec**t. Items placed near the manhole opening may fall and injure a worker in the manhole.

"**Sharp Edges**. Sharp edges of items in or near a manhole may cause cuts or bruises.

"**Lifting Injuries**. Unless proper tools are used to remove manhole covers, back injuries or injuries to hands or feet may result.

"2. **Planning**. Advance planning should include arrangements for test equipment, tools, ventilating equipment, protective clothing, traffic warning devices, ladders, safety harness, and adequate number of personnel. Hasty actions may result in serious injuries. Time spent in the manhole should be kept to a minimum.

"3. **Adverse Atmosphere**. [Refer to Table 15, *Hazardous Gases*, on page 158 at the end of this appendix.] Before workers enter a manhole, tests should be made for explosive atmo-

sphere, presence of hydrogen sulfide, and oxygen deficiency. Combustible or toxic vapors may be heavier than air, so the tests on the atmosphere must be run at least 3/4 of the way down the manhole.

"Whenever adverse atmosphere is encountered, forced ventilation must be used to create safe conditions. After the ventilating equipment has been operated for a few minutes, the atmosphere in the manhole should be retested before anyone enters the manhole.

"When explosive conditions are encountered, the ventilating blower should be placed upwind to prevent igniting any gas that is emerging from the opening. When a gasoline engine blower is used, it must be located so that exhaust fumes cannot enter the manhole.

"If testing equipment is not available, the manhole should be assumed to contain an unsafe atmosphere and forced ventilation must be provided. It should never be assumed that a manhole is safe just because there is no odor or the manhole has been entered previously.

"4. **Entering Manholes**. Since the top of the manhole is usually flush with the surrounding surface, there may not be anything for the person who is entering the manhole to grab on to steady himself. Persons who are entering manholes should not be permitted to carry anything in their hands as they enter the manhole, to ensure that their hands will be free to hold on or grab if they slip. A good method for entering a manhole is to sit on the surface facing the manhole steps or ladder, with the feet in the hole and the arms straddling the opening for support. As the body slides forward and downward, the feet can engage a rung, and the back can rest against the opposite side of the opening. If there is any doubt about the soundness of the manhole steps, a portable ladder should be used.

"A person should never enter a manhole unless he is wearing personal safety equipment, including a safety harness and a hard hat. Two persons should be stationed at the surface continuously while anyone is working inside a manhole, to lift him out if he is overcome or injured. One man cannot lift an unconscious man out of a manhole.

6700FR Refrigerated Sampler

The persons stationed at the surface should also function as guards to keep people and vehicles away from the manhole opening. To avoid a serious injury, a person should not be lifted out of a manhole by his arm unless it is a dire emergency.

"When more than one person must enter a manhole, the first person should reach the bottom and step off the ladder before the next one starts down. When two men climb at the same time, the upper one can cause the lower one to fall by slipping or stepping on his fingers.

"5. **Traffic Protection**. In addition to traffic cones, markers, warning signs, and barricades, a vehicle or a heavy piece of equipment should be placed between the working area and oncoming traffic. Flashing warning signals should be used to alert drivers and pedestrians. Orange safety vests should be worn by personnel stationed at the surface when the manhole is located in a vehicular traffic area.

"6. **Falling Objec**t. All loose items should be kept away from the manhole opening. This applies to hand tools as well as stones, gravel and other objects.

"7. **Removing the Covers**. Manhole covers should be removed with a properly designed hook. Use of a pick ax, screwdriver, or small pry bar may result in injury. A suitable tool can be made from 3/4-inch round or hex stock. Two inches of one end should be bent at a right angle and the other end should be formed into a D-handle wide enough to accommodate both hands. Even with this tool, care must be exercised to prevent the cover from being dropped on the toes. The 2-inch projection should be inserted into one of the holes in the cover, the handle grasped with both hands, and the cover lifted by straightening the legs which have been slightly bent at the knees.

"8. **Other Precautions**. Other precautions which should be taken when entering a manhole are:

- Wear a hard hat.
- Wear coveralls or removable outer garment that can be readily removed when the work is completed.
- Wear boots or nonsparking safety shoes.
- Wear rubberized or waterproof gloves.
- Wear a safety harness with a stout rope attached.
- Do not smoke.
- Avoid touching yourself above the collar until you have cleaned your hands.

"9. **Emergencies**. Every member of the crew should be instructed on procedures to be followed in cases of an emergency. It is the duty of each crew chief to have a list of emergency phone numbers, including the nearest hospital and ambulance service, police precinct, fire station, and rescue or general emergency number.

"10. **Field Equipmen**t. The following equipment will be available for use:

Blowers	Gloves
Breathing apparatus	Hard Hats
Coverall	Harnesses
First aid kits	Manhole irons
Emergency flashers	Pick axes
Flashlight	Rain slickers
Mirror	Ropes
Gas detectors	Safety vests
Gas masks	Traffic cones
Waders"	

Lethal Atmospheres in Sewers

The following is an article written by Dr. Richard D. Pomeroy, and published in the October 1980 issue of "Deeds & Data" of the WPCF. Dr. Pomeroy is particularly well known for his studies, over a period of nearly 50 years, in the field of the control of hydrogen sulfide and other odors in sewers and treatment plants. He has personally worked in a great many functioning sewers. In the earlier years he did so, he admits, with little knowledge of the grave hazards to which he exposed himself.

"It is gratifying that the subject of hazards to people working in sewers is receiving much more attention than in past years, and good safety procedures are prescribed in various publications on this subject. It is essential that people know and use correct procedures.

"It is less important to know just what the hazardous components of sewer atmospheres are, as safety precautions should in general be broadly applicable, but there should be a reasonable understanding of this subject. It is disturbing to see statements in print that do not reflect true conditions.

"One of the most common errors is the assumption that people have died from a lack of oxygen. The human body is able to function very well with substantially reduced oxygen concentrations. No one worries about going to Santa Fe, New Mexico, (elev. 2,100 meters), where the partial pressure of oxygen is equal to 16.2% (a normal atmosphere is about 21%) oxygen.

"When first going there, a person may experience a little 'shortness of breath' following exercise.

"People in good health are not afraid to drive over the high passes in the Rocky Mountains. At Loveland Pass, oxygen pressure is 13.2% of a normal atmosphere. At the top of Mt. Whitney, oxygen is equal to 12.2%. Many hikers go there, and to higher peaks as well. After adequate acclimation, they may climb to the top of Mt. Everest, where oxygen is equal to only 6.7%.

"The lowest oxygen concentrations that I have observed in a sewer atmosphere was 13 percent. It was in a sealed chamber, near sea level, upstream from an inverted siphon on a metropolitan trunk. A man would be foolish to enter the chamber. Without ventilation, he might die, but not from lack of oxygen.

"It seems unlikely that anyone has ever died in a sewer from suffocation, that is, a lack of oxygen. Deaths have often been attributed to 'asphyxiation.' This is a word which, according to the dictionary, is used to mean death from an atmosphere that does not support life. The word has sometimes been misinterpreted as meaning suffocation, which is only one kind of asphyxiation.

"In nearly all cases of death in sewers, the real killer is hydrogen sulfide. It is important that this fact be recognized. Many cities diligently test for explosive gases, which is very important, and they may measure the oxygen concentration which usually is unimportant, but they rarely measure H2S. Death has occurred where it is unlikely that there was any measurable reduction in the oxygen concentration. Waste water containing 2 mg per liter of dissolved sulfide, and at a pH of 7.0, can produce, in a chamber with high turbulence, a concentration of 300 PPM H2S, in the air. This is considered to be a lethal concentration. Many people have died from H2S, not only in sewers and industries, but also from swamps and from hot springs. In one resort area, at least five persons died from H2S poisoning before the people were ready to admit that H2S is not a therapeutic agent. Hardly a year passes in the US. without a sewer fatality from H2S as well as deaths elsewhere in the world.

"The presence of H2S in a sewer atmosphere is easily determined. A bellows-and-ampoule type of tester is very satisfactory for the purpose, even though it is only crudely quantitative. When using a tester of this type, do not bring the air to the ampoule by way of a tube, as this may change the H2S concentration. Hang the ampoule in the air to be tested, with a suction tube to the bulb or bellows.

"Lead acetate paper is very useful as a qualitative indicator. It cannot be used to estimate the amount of sulfide, but it will quickly turn black in an atmosphere containing only a tenth of a lethal concentration.

"Electrodes or other similar electrical indicating devices for H2S in air have been marketed. Some of them are known to be unreliable, and we know of none that have proved dependable. Do not use one unless you check it at frequent intervals against air containing known H2S concentrations. A supposed safety device that is unreliable is worse than none at all.

"Remember that the nose fails, too, when it comes to sensing dangerous concentrations of H_2S.

"Various other toxic gases have been mentioned in some publications. It is unlikely that any person has been asphyxiated in a sewer by any of those other gases, except possibly chlorine. The vapor of gasoline and other hydrocarbons is sometimes present in amounts that could cause discomfort and illness, but under that condition, the explosion hazard would be far more serious. The explosimeter tests, as well as the sense of smell, would warn of the danger. Pipelines in chemical plants might contain any number of harmful vapors. They, too, are sensed by smell and explosimeter tests if they get into the public sewer. Such occurrences are rare.

"The attempt to instill a sense of urgency about real hazards is diluted if a man is told to give attention to a long list of things that in fact are irrelevant.

"Be very careful to avoid high H2S concentrations, flammable atmospheres, and hazards of physical injuries. Remember that much H2S may be released by the stirring up of sludge in the bottom of a structure. Obey your senses in respect to irritating gases, such as chlorine (unconsciousness comes suddenly from breathing too much). Be cautious about strange odors. Do not determine percent oxygen in the air. There is a danger that the result will influence a man's thinking about the seriousness of the real hazards. Most important, use ample ventilation, and do not enter a potentially hazardous structure except in a good safety harness with two men at the top who can lift you out."

Table 15 Hazardous Gases

Gas	Chemical Formula	Common Properties	Specific Gravity or Vapor Density Air = 1	Physiological Effect*	Max Safe 60 Min. Exposure ppm	Max. Safe 8 Hour Exposure ppm	Explosive Range (% by vol. in air.) Limits lower/upper		Likely Location of Highest Concentration	Most Common Sources	Simplest and Cheapest Safe Method of Testing
Ammonia	NH$_3$	Irritant and poisonous. Colorless with characteristic odor.	0.60	Causes throat and eye irritation at 0.05%, coughing at 0.17%. Short exposure at 0.5% to 1% fatal.	300 to 500	85	16	25	Near top. Concentrates in closed upper spaces	Sewers, chemical feed rooms.	Detectable odor at low concentrations
Benzene	C$_6$H$_6$	Irritant, colorless anesthetic	2.77	Slight symptoms after several hours exposure at 0.16% to 0.32%. 2% rapidly fatal.	3,000 to 5,000	25	1.3	7.1	At bottom.	Industrial wastes, varnish, solvents.	Combustible gas indicator
Carbon Bisulfide	CS$_2$	Nearly odorless when pure, colorless, anesthetic. Poisonous.	2.64	Very poisonous, irritating, vomiting, convulsions, psychic disturbance.	—	15	1.3	44.0	At bottom	An insecticide	Combustible gas indicator
Carbon Dioxide	CO$_2$	Asphyxiant, Colorless, odorless. When breathed in large quantities, may cause acid taste. Non-flammable. Not generally present in dangerous amounts unless an oxygen deficiency exists.	1.53	Cannot be endured at 10% more than a few minutes, even if subject is at rest and oxygen content is normal. Acts on respiratory nerves.	40,000 to 60,000	5,000	—	—	At bottom; when heated may stratify at points above bottom.	Products of combustion, sewer gas, sludge. Also issues from carbonaceous strata.	Oxygen deficiency indicator
Carbon Monoxide	CO	Chemical asphyxiant. Colorless, odorless, tasteless. Flammable. Poisonous.	0.97	Combines with hemoglobin of blood. Unconsciousness in 30 min. at 0.2% to 0.25%. Fatal in 4 hours at 0.1%. Headache in few hours at 0.02%.	400	50	12.5	74.0	Near top, especially if present with illuminating gas.	Manufactured gas, flue gas, products of combustion, motor exhausts. Fires of almost any kind.	CO ampoules.
Carbon Tetra-Chloride	CCl$_4$	Heavy, ethereal odor.	5.3	Intestinal upset, loss of consciousness, possible renal damage, respiratory failure.	1,000 to 1,500	100	—	—	At bottom.	Industrial wastes, solvent, cleaning	Detectable odor at low concentrations.
Chlorine	Cl$_2$	Irritant. Yellow-green color. Choking odor detectable in very low concentrations. Non-flammable.	2.49	Irritates respiratory tract. Kills most animals in a very short time at 0.1%.	4	1	—	—	At bottom.	Chlorine cylinder and feed line leaks.	Detectable odor at low concentrations.
Formaldehyde	CH$_2$O	Colorless, pungent suffocating odor.	1.07	Irritating to the nose.	—	10	7.0	73.0	Near bottom.	Incomplete combustion of organics. Common air pollutant, fungicide.	Detectable odor.
Gasoline	C$_5$H$_{12}$ to C$_9$H$_{20}$	Volatile solvent. Colorless. Odor noticeable at 0.03%. Flammable.	3.0 to 4.0	Anesthetic effects when inhaled. Rapidly fatal at 2.4%. Dangerous for short exposure at 1.1 to 2.2%.	4,000 to 7,000	1,000	1.3	6.0	At bottom.	Service stations, garages, storage tanks, houses.	1. Combustible gas indicator. 2. Oxygen deficiency indicator.**
Hydrogen	H$_2$	Simple asphyxiant. Colorless, odorless, tasteless. Flammable	0.07	Acts mechanically to deprive tissues of oxygen. Does not support life.	—	—	4.0	74.0	At top.	Manufactured gas, sludge digestion tank gas, electrolysis of water. Rarely from rock strata.	Combustible gas indicator.
Hydrogen Cyanide	HCN	Faint odor of bitter almonds. Colorless gas	0.93	Slight symptoms appear upon exposure to 0.002% to 0.004%. 0.3% rapidly fatal.	—	10	6.0	40.0	Near top.	Insecticide and rodenticide.	Detector tube

*Percentages shown represent volume of gas in air.
**For concentration over 0.3%.

Hazardous Gases (Continued)

Gas	Chemical Formula	Common Properties	Specific Gravity or Vapor Density Air = 1	Physiological Effect*	Max Safe 60 Min. Exposure ppm	Max. Safe 8 Hour Exposure ppm	Explosive Range (% by vol. in air.) Limits lower/upper	Likely Location of Highest Concentration	Most Common Sources	Simplest and Cheapest Safe Method of Testing
Hydro-genSul-fide	H_2S	Irritant and poisonous volatile compound. Rotten egg odor in small concentrations. Exposure for 2 to 15 min. at 0.01% impairs sense of smell. Odor not evident at high concentrations. Color-less. Flammable.	1.19	Impairs sense of smell, rapidly as concentra-tion increases. Death in few minutes at 0.2%. Exposure to 0.07 to 0.1% rapidly causes acute poisoning. Para-lyzes respiratory cen-ter.	200 to 300	20	4.3 45.0	Near bottom, but may be above bottom if air is heated and highly humid.	Coal gas, petro-leum, sewer gas. Fumes from blasting under some condi-tions. Sludge gas.	1. H_2S Ampoule. 2. 5% by weight lead acetate solution.
Methane	CH_4	Simple asphyxiant. Colorless, odorless, tasteless, flammable.	0.55	Acts mechanically to deprive tissues of oxy-gen. Does not support life.	Probably no limit, provided oxygen percent-age is suf-ficient for life.	—	5.0 15.0	At top, increas-ing to certain depth.	Natural gas, sludge gas, man-ufactured gas, sewer gas. Strata of sedimentary origin. In swamps or marshes.	1. Combustible gas indicator 2. Oxygen defi-ciency indica-tor.
Nitrogen	N_2	Simple asphyxiant. Colorless, tasteless. Non-flammable. Prin-cipal constituent of air. (about 79%).	0.97	Physiologically inert.	—	—	— —	Near top, but may be found near bottom.	Sewer gas. sludge gas. Also issues from some rock strata.	Oxygen deficiency indicator.
Nitrogen Oxides	NO N_2O NO_2	Colorless Colorless, sweet odor. Reddish-brown. Irritating odor. Deadly poison	1.04 1.53 1.58	60 to 150 ppm cause irritation and coughing. Asphyxiant. 100 ppm dangerous. 200 ppm fatal.	50	10	— —	Near bottom.	Industrial wastes. Common air pollutant.	NO_2 detector tube.
Oxygen	O_2	Colorless, odorless, tasteless. Supports combustion.	1.11	Normal air contains 20.8% of O_2. Man can tolerate down to 12%. Minimum safe 8 hour exposure, 14 to 16%. Below 10%, dangerous to life. Below 5 to 7% probably fatal.	—	—	— —	Variable at dif-ferent levels.	Oxygen deple-tion from poor ventilation and absorption, or chemical con-sumption of oxy-gen.	Oxygen defi-ciency indicator.
Ozone	O_3	Irritant and poison-ous. Strong electrical odor. Strong oxidizer. Colorless. At 1 ppm, strong sulfur-like odor.	1.66	Max. naturally occur-ring level is 0.04 ppm. 0.05 ppm causes irrita-tion of eyes and nose. 1 to 10 ppm causes headache, nausea; can cause coma. Symp-toms similar to radia-tion damage.	0.08	0.04	— —	Near bottom.	Where ozone is used for disin-fection.	Detectable odor at 0.015 ppm.
Sludge Gas	—**	Mostly a simple asphyxiant. May be practically odorless, tasteless.	Variable	Will not support life.	No data. Would vary widely with composition.		5.3 19.3	Near top of structure.	From digestion of sludge.	See compo-nents.
Sulfur Dioxide	SO_2	Colorless, pungent odor. Suffocating, cor-rosive, poisonous, non-flammable.	2.26	Inflammation of the eyes. 400 to 500 ppm immediately fatal.	50 to 100	10	— —	At bottom, can combine with water to form sulfurous acid.	Industrial waste, combustion, common air pol-lutant.	Detectable taste and odor at low concentration.
Toluene	C_5H_{12} to C_9H_{20}	Colorless, benzene-like odor.	3.14	At 200-500 ppm, head-ache, nausea, bad taste, lassitude.	200	100	1.27 7.0	At bottom.	Solvent.	Combustible gas indicator.
Turpentine	$C_{10}H_{16}$	Colorless, Characteris-tic odor.	4.84	Eye irritation. Head-ache, dizziness, nau-sea, irritation of the kidneys.	—	100		At bottom.	Solvent, used in paint.	1. Detectable odor at low concentrations. 2.Combustible gas indicator.
Xylene	C_8H_{10}	Colorless, flammable	3.66	Narcotic in high con-centrations. less toxic than benzene.	—	100	1.1 7.0	At bottom.	Solvent	Combustible gas indicator.

* Percentages shown represent volume of gas in air.

**Mostly methane and carbon dioxide with small amounts of hydrogen, nitrogen, hydrogen sulfide, and oxygen; occasionally traces of carbon monoxide.

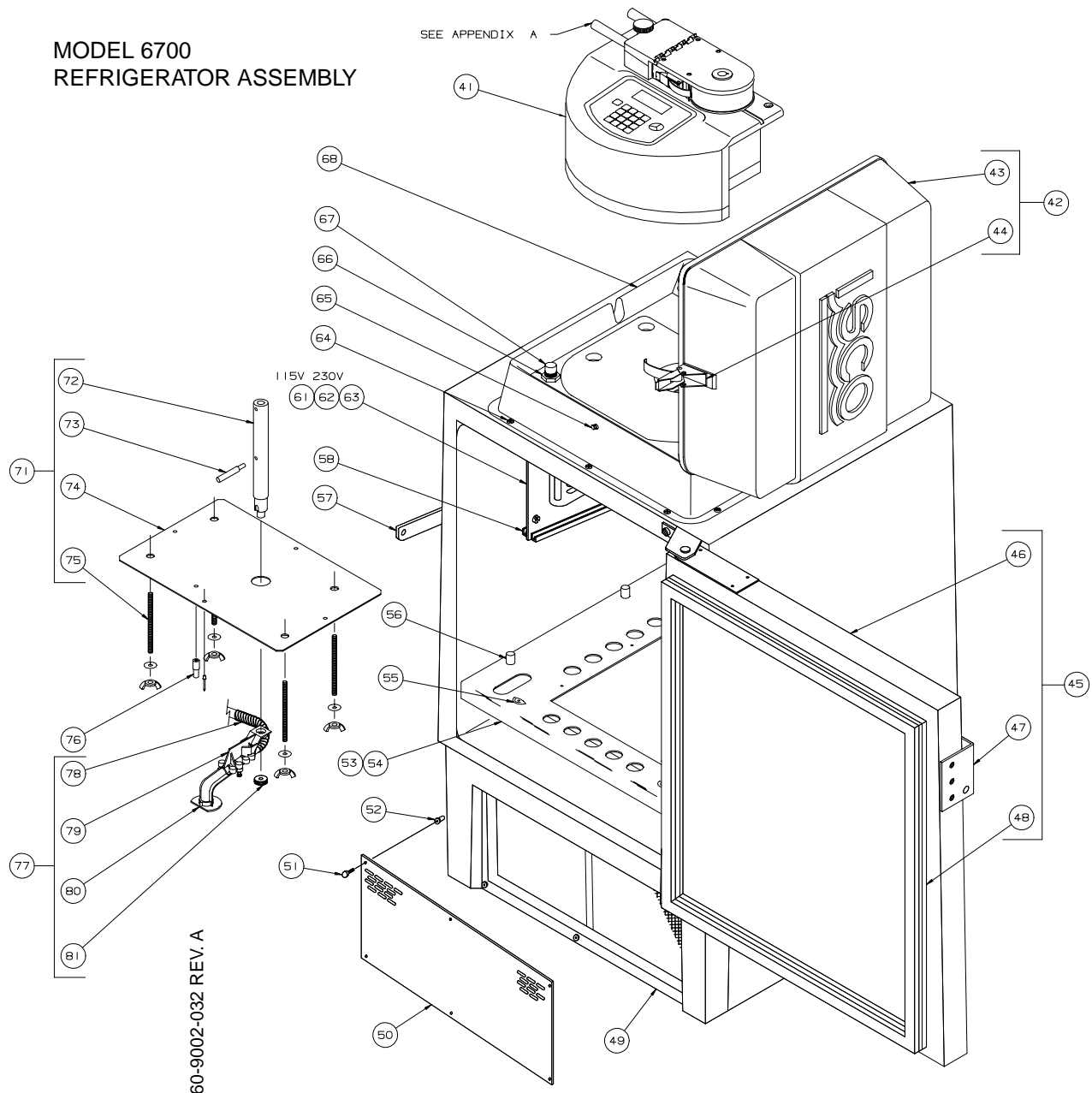# Appendix D   Replacement Parts

MODEL 6700
REFRIGERATOR ASSEMBLY

60-9002-032 REV. A

160

6700FR Refrigerated Sampler

MODEL 6700 REFRIGERATOR ASSEMBLY

ITEM	INVENTORY NO.	DESCRIPTION
1	60-2723-068	DRIP PAN
2	60-9004-260	EVAPORATOR HEATER ASSY. 115 VAC
3	60-9004-204	EVAPORATOR HEATER ASSY. 230 VAC
4	60-9004-256	CRANKCASE HEATER ASSY. 115 VAC
5	60-9004-228	CRANKCASE HEATER ASSY. 230 VAC
6	60-9003-479	TEMPERATURE CONTROL BOX
7	60-9004-208	TEMPERATURE CONTROL BOX ASSY 115 VAC
8	60-9004-225	TEMPERATURE CONTROL BOX ASSY 230 VAC
9	366-0001-00	SOLID STATE RELAY
10	60-9004-257	PCB ASSY, 115 VAC
11	60-9004-217	PCB ASSY, 230 VAC
12	442-4899-03	TRANSFORMER
13	60-9004-242	LINE CORD ASSY 115 VAC
14	60-9004-230	LINE CORD ASSY 230 VAC
15	60-9004-241	AMBIENT AIR TEMP. SENSOR
16	60-9004-224	SAMPLER POWER WIRING ASSY
17	60-2723-133	FAN MOUNT
18	209-0195-03	FAN BLADE
19	304-2300-09	MOTOR FAN 115 VAC
20	304-2300-19	MOTOR FAN 230VAC
21	60-2724-066	DOOR HING ASSY BOTTOM
22	231-0149-12	SCREW 1/4-20 X 3/4
23	60-2723-007	HINGE BUSHING
24	60-2723-085	COVER HINGE
*25	432-0000-00	HEATER FLEX (CRANKCASE) 115 VAC
*26	432-0000-01	HEATER FLEX (CRANKCASE) 230 VAC
*27	099-0002-00	DESICCANT (BAG 8 oz)
*28	60-9003-498	REFRIGERATOR BACK COVER
*29	239-0906-32	WELL-NUT FASTNER (FOR AIR TEMP SENSOR)
*30	60-9004-226	AIR TEMP. SENSOR WIRING ASSY
*31	60-9004-240	EVAP. TEMP. SENSOR
*32	60-2723-134	FAN SHROUD MOUNT
*33	210-0003-01	COMPRESSOR 600 BTU/hr 115VAC
*34	210-0004-01	COMPRESSOR 600 BTU/hr 230VAC
*35	210-0003-02	OVERLOAD FOR COMPRESSOR 115 VAC
*36	210-0001-08	OVERLOAD FOR COMPRESSOR 230 VAC
*37	210-0003-03	RELAY FOR COMPRESSOR 115 VAC
*38	210-0001-07	RELAY FOR COMPRESSOR 230 VAC
*39	60-2724-058	CONDENSING COIL

NOTE: * ITEM IS NOT SHOWN IN ILLUSTRATION

6700FR Refrigerated Sampler

MODEL 6700
REFRIGERATOR ASSEMBLY

SEE APPENDIX A

41

68

67

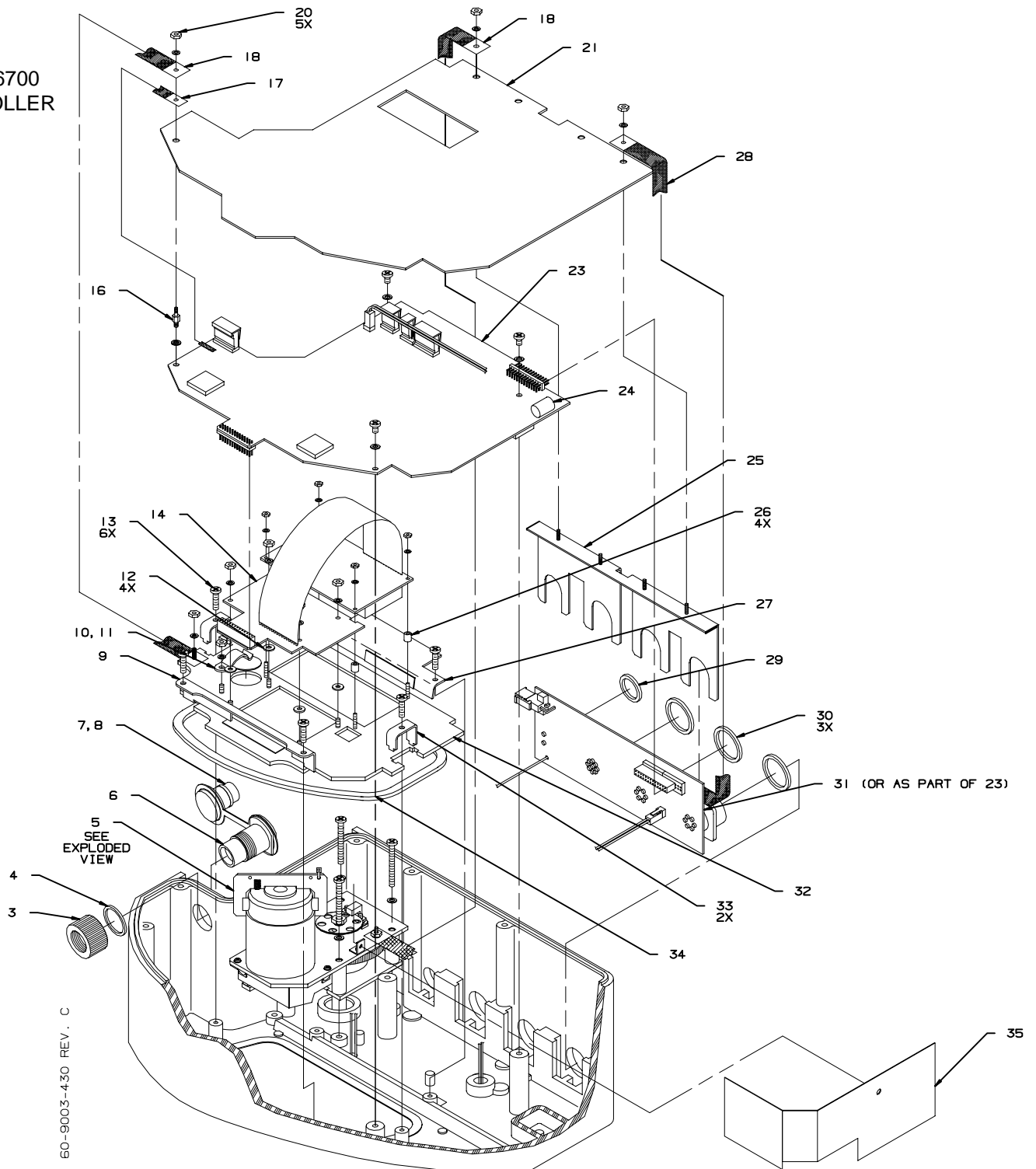66

65

64

72

73

71

74

75

76

78

79

80

77

81

115V 230V

61 62 63

58

57

56

55

53 54

52

51

50

49

43

42

44

46

45

47

48

60-9002-032 REV. A

6700FR Refrigerated Sampler

MODEL 6700 REFRIGERATOR ASSEMBLY

ITEM	INVENTORY NO.	DESCRIPTION
41	60-9004-330	6712 CONTROLLER
42	60-9004-100	TOP COVER ASSY REFRIG (INCLUDES ITEMS 24, 43, & 44)
43	60-2723-130	TOP COVER
44	109-0800-00	OVER CENTER DRAW LATCH-SOUTHCO
45	60-2724-062	REFRIGERATOR DOOR ASSY (INCLUDES ITEMS 46 THRU 48)
46	60-2723-127	REFRIGERATOR DOOR OUT
47	61-2723-042	DOOR HANDLE POWDER COATED
48	60-2723-005	GASKET REFRIGERATOR DOOR
49	60-9003-182	FILTER REFRIG
50	60-2723-032	REFRIGERATOR GRILLE
51	60-2724-021	THUMBSCREW ASSY
52	239-0908-32	WELL-NUT FASTENER #8-32 THD
53	61-9003-309	RACK/BTL MTG PLATE CLR ANDZD
54	61-9003-310	SUPPORT COMP BTL CLR ANDZD
55	60-2723-041	WIRE RACK STOP
56	60-2724-065	ADJ POST REPLACEMENT KIT
57	61-2723-043	DOOR LATCH PWDR COATED
58	60-9003-487	DRIP RAIL (LEFT)
*59	60-9003-489	DRIP RAIL (RIGHT)
*60	60-2723-034	DRIP TRAY
61	60-9004-259	EVAPORATOR PLATE, COP. TUBING, & HTR. ASSY 115 VAC
62	60-9004-222	EVAPORATOR PLATE, COP. TUBING, & HTR. ASSY 230 VAC
63	60-2723-035	EVAPORATOR PLATE MOD.
64	231-0186-12	SCR M SST TRH P10-24 X 3/4
65	60-2723-054	KEEPER TOP COVER LATCH
66	232-1197-02	NUT HEX JAM 5/8-18
67	60-9003-110	BULKHEAD FITTING
68	60-9003-017	CONTROLLER ADAPTOR FR
*69	180-0012-01	KNOB PKG-100B-1/4
*70	380-9510-70	POT 10K 2W 3/4 TURN
71	60-9004-155	CONFIGURATION KIT FR 12/24 BTL (INCLUDES ITEMS 72, 73, & 75)
72	60-9003-273	DIST SHAFT EXTENSION FR 24 BTL
73	60-9003-301	STOP ARM
74	60-9004-121	DIST STOP PLATE ASSY
75	60-9003-300	ROD THD SST 8-32 X 5.00
76	60-9003-209	DISTRIBUTOR STOP
77	60-9004-050	DISTRIBUTOR ARM ASSY (INCLUDES ITEMS 78-81)
78	60-9003-317	SPR CPRCN .045 WIRE
79	60-9004-019	DIST ARM ASSY TOP
80	60-9004-020	DIST ARM ASSY BOTTOM
81	60-2923-007	DISTRIBUTOR ARM NUT
*82	60-9004-292	(OPTIONAL) SAMPLE TEMPERATURE SENSOR

NOTE: * ITEM IS NOT SHOWN IN ILLUSTRATION

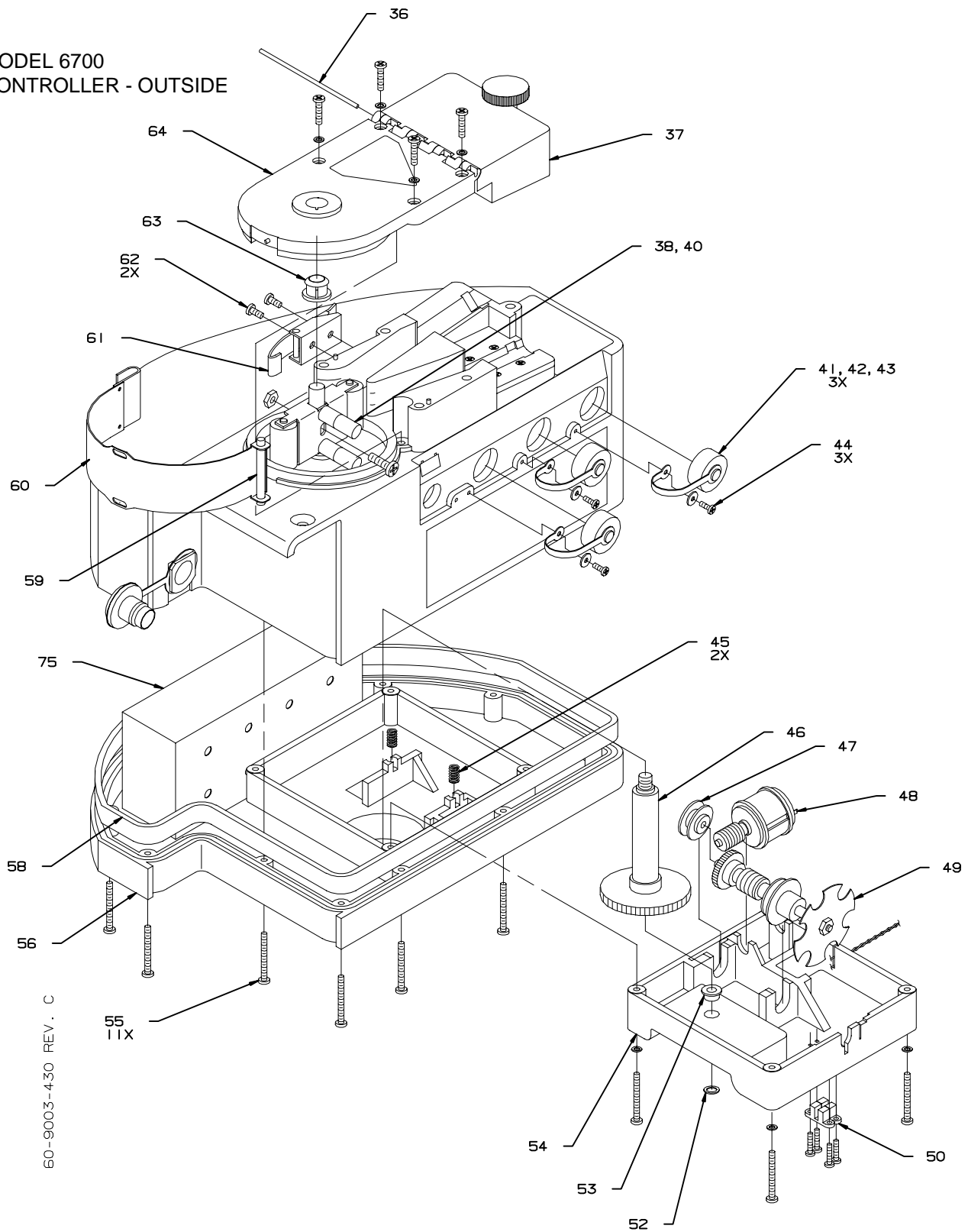# 6700FR Refrigerated Sampler

MODEL 6700
CONTROLLER
INSIDE

20
5X

18

18

17

21

28

16

23

24

25

26
4X

13
6X

14

27

12
4X

29

10, 11

30
3X

9

31 (OR AS PART OF 23)

7, 8

6

32

5
SEE
EXPLODED
VIEW

33
2X

4

34

3

35

60-9003-430 REV. C

MODEL 6700 CONTROLLER INSIDE

ITEM	INVENTORY NO.	DESCRIPTION
3	609003020	NUT CONN
4	202100018	O-RING .739ID .070
5	609004301	PMP GR CS ASSY CE
6	609004206	CONN ASSY 8 PIN CE
7	609003074	STRAP P
8	609003075	P FL MDL CONN
9	609003133	HLDN CONT PNL BOT
10	209902138	CLIP TNSN .375 DIA
11	490001300	HMD INDCTR CARD
12	233040405	WSHR FL .125 NYL
13	231514920	SCR SLFTPG6-19X5/8
14	609004006	DSPL KYPD ASSY
16	609003406	STDF 4-40 X 0.25 L
17	609003409	STRAP INTCON 2.5"
18	609003408	STRAP INTCON 4.125
20	232910100	NUT S 4-40
21	609003389	SHLD ESD CONT CE
23	609004334	6700 CPU REPLACEMENT KIT (INCLUDES ITEM 31)
24	340500000	BAT 2/3A LITHIUM
25	609004201	RTNG CLIP ASSY CE
26	609003077	SPCR .188 X 0.25 L
27	609003132	HLDN CONT PNL TOP
28	609003407	STRAP INTCON 3.5"
29	202400114	O RING .612ID .103
30	202400118	O-RING .862ID .103
31	609004191	CBA CONN YSI CE (INCLUDED WITH ITEM 23)
32	609004197	CONT PNL ASSY CE
33	609003029	HLDN CONT PNL
34	609003066	GSKT CONT PNL
35	699003554	SHLD MN PCB

6700FR Refrigerated Sampler

MODEL 6700
CONTROLLER - OUTSIDE

36

64

37

63

62
2X

38, 40

61

41, 42, 43
3X

44
3X

60

59

75

45
2X

46

47

48

58

49

56

55
11X

54

53

52

50

60-9003-430 REV. C

6700FR Refrigerated Sampler

MODEL 6700 CONTROLLER OUTSIDE

ITEM	INVENTORY NO.	DESCRIPTION
36	609003035	PIN HNG .09X3.635
37	609004013	LID ASSY LIQ DET
38	609004009	PMP PADDLE ASSY
40	232916101	NUT S 10-32
41	603113024	CAP CONN PTCTR MDM
42	603113032	GSKT CONN CAP MDM
43	609003291	STRAP CONN CAP
44	231310106	SCR SLFTPG *4X3/8
45	203012203	SPR CPRSN .042WIRE
46	609004016	SFT ASSY DISTR
47	609003040	BSHG .184 ID
48	609004014	DISTR MOT ASSY
49	609004015	SFT ASSY WORM
50	609004114	OPT SNSR ASSY
52	209000900	RTNG RING EXT.21ID
53	201312300	BRG CYL.250ID.380D
54	609003007	PL TOP DISTR (ENV)
55	231014436	SCR PNH 6-32X1 1/8
56	609004011	CONT BOX S/A BOT
57*	202999100	SEAL .625IDX1.000D
58	609003054	GSKT CONT BOX
75	699003518	BOX 2.88X2.33X5.13
59	609003052	PIN HNG .18X2.000
60	609004300	PMP HSG BND ASSY
61	109080300	LCH DRAW SST
62	231311206	SCR SLFTPG *6X3/8
63	603703278	BSHG PMP (ENV)
64	609004295	PMP COV ASSY

*-NOT SHOWN

6700FR Refrigerated Sampler

MODEL 6700
PUMP GEAR CASE
ASSEMBLY

60-9003-430 REV. C

ITEM	INVENTORY NO.	DESCRIPTION
65	609004046	MOT ASSY
66	609003112	DISK OPT
67	609004203	WGR ASSY PMP SNSR
68	609004198	MOT MTG PL ASSY CE
69	609004045	PMP SFT ASSY
70	602703129	STDF DISTR GR CS
71	609004073	MTG PL ASSY PMP
72	609003050	SPCR 1.38 X 0.31 L
73	237263210	STDF 6-32 X 1.00 L
74	609004008	GR ASSY
76	699003555	SHLD DSPL

Appendix E   Accessories List

Isco, Inc.
P.O. Box 82531
Lincoln, NE 68501
Telephone Within U.S.A.
Toll free: (800) 228-4373
Outside U.S.A:(402) 464-0231
Fax: (402) 465-3022

Order Information

Prices available on request. Additional items appear in *Appendix D, Replacement Parts*. Many other items are available. To order any item, contact your sales representative or the factory. Note that the part name listed on your order acknowledgment and invoice may be different than the item name listed here. When examining these documents, use the part number for reference.

Samplers

6700FR Sampler 120V 68-6700-065
  (Includes controller, top cover, center section, tub, distributor arm, manual and 2 pump tubes.)
6700FR Sampler 240V 68-6700-066
  (Includes controller, top cover, center section, tub, distributor arm, manual and 2 pump tubes.)

Controller and Refrigerator

6700 Sampler Controller. 68-6700-001
  (Includes 2 Pump Tubes).
6700FR Refrigerated Sampler Platform (120 Volt, 60 Hz) 68-6700-004
  (Includes 6700FR Refrigerated Sampler Instruction Manual, 6700FR Refrigerated Sampler Pocket Guide, and Distributor Arm).
6700FR Refrigerated Sampler Platform (220 Volt, 50 Hz) 68-6700-005
  (Includes 240-Volt, 50hz Conversion Kit, 6700FR Refrigerated Sampler Instruction Manual, 6700FR Refrigerated Sampler Pocket Guide, and Distributor Arm).
6700FR Refrigerated Sampler Instruction Manual. 60-9004-028
6700FR Refrigerated Sampler Pocket Guide. 60-9003-059

Bottle Kits

24-Bottle Kit (350-milliliter glass bottles) 68-6700-033
  (Includes bottles; bottle rack; configuration kit; and two discharge tubes).
24-Bottle Kit (1,000-milliliter polypropylene bottles) 68-6700-032
  (Includes bottles; bottle rack; configuration kit; and two discharge tubes).
12-Bottle Kit (2.5-liter polyethylene bottles) 68-6700-058
  (Includes bottles; bottle rack; configuration kit; and two discharge tubes).
8-Bottle Kit (1.8-liter glass bottles) 68-6700-035
  (Includes bottles; bottle rack; configuration kit; and two discharge tubes).
8-Bottle Kit (2.0-liter polyethylene bottles) 68-6700-034
  (Includes bottles; bottle rack; configuration kit; and two discharge tubes).
2-Bottle Kit (7.5-liter polyethylene bottle). 68-6700-036
  (Includes bottles, configuration kit and two discharge tubes).
2-Bottle Kit (9.4-liter glass bottles) 68-6700-037
  (Includes bottles; configuration kit and two discharge tubes).
1-Bottle Kit (9.4-liter polyethylene bottle). 68-6700-038
  (Includes bottle; configuration kit; one unlined lid; 2 lids and two discharge tubes).
1-Bottle Kit (9.4-liter glass bottle) 68-6700-039
  (Includes bottle; configuration kit; 2 lids and two discharge tubes).
1-Bottle Kit (15.0-liter polyethylene bottle). 68-6700-040
  (Includes bottle; configuration kit; 2 lids and two discharge tubes).
1-Bottle Kit (18.5-liter glass bottle) 68-6700-042
  (Includes bottle; configuration kit; 2 lids and two discharge tubes).
1-Bottle Kit (20.5-liter polyethylene bottle). 68-6700-041
  (Includes bottle; configuration kit; 2 lids and two discharge tubes).

6700FR Refrigerated Sampler

Bottle Racks, Retaining Rings, Discharge Tubes, Distributor Arm

Bottle Rack for 24-Bottle Kit (350-milliliter Glass Bottles and 8-Bottle Kits) 60-2744-008
Bottle Rack for 24-Bottle Kit (1,000-milliliter Polypropylene Bottles) 60-2744-007
Bottle Rack for 12-Bottle Kit 60-9004-151
Retaining Ring for 24-Bottle Kit (350-milliliter Glass Bottles) 60-2724-020
Retaining Ring for 24-Bottle Kit (1,000-milliliter Polypropylene Bottles) 60-3703-058
Retaining Ring for 12-Bottle Kit 60-2903-127
8-Bottle Adaptor for 8-Bottle Rack 60-2743-024
Bottle Locating Base for 6700FR 2-Bottle Kits 60-2723-102
Discharge Tube for 8-Bottle, 12-Bottle, and 24-Bottle Kits 60-9003-279
Discharge Tube for 2-Bottle Kits 60-9003-283
Discharge Tube for 1-Bottle Kit (9.4-liter Polyethylene Bottle and
   9400-milliliter Glass Bottle) 60-9003-262
Discharge Tube for 1-Bottle Kit (15.0-liter Polyethylene Bottle) 60-9003-264
Discharge Tube for 1-Bottle Kit (18.5-liter Glass Bottle and
   20.5-liter Polyethylene Bottle) 60-9003-266
Bulk Discharge Tube (10 foot Length) 60-6700-046
Bulk Discharge Tube (50 foot Length) 60-6700-047
Distributor Arm (includes nut) 60-9004-050

Bulk Sets of Bottles with Lids

Set of 24, 350-milliliter Glass Bottles with Teflon Lined Lids 68-2100-001
Set of 100, 350-milliliter Glass Bottles with Teflon Lined Lids 68-3700-048
Set of 24, 1,000-milliliter Polypropylene Bottles with Polyethylene Foam Lined lids) 68-2100-007
Set of 100, 1,000-milliliter Polypropylene Bottles with Polyethylene Foam Lined lids 68-3700-046
Set of 500, 1,000-milliliter Polypropylene Bottles with Polyethylene Foam Lined lids 68-3700-047
Set of 12, 2.5-liter Polyethylene Bottles with Lined Lids 68-6700-059
Set of 100, 2.5-liter Polyethylene Bottles with Lined Lids 68-6700-060
Set of 8, 1.8-liter Glass Bottles with Teflon Lined Lids 68-2740-027
Set of 100, 1.8-liter Glass Bottles with Teflon Lined Lids 68-3720-030
Set of 8, 2.0-liter Polyethylene Bottle with Unlined Lids 68-2740-026
Set of 100, 2.0-liter Polyethylene Bottle with Unlined Lids 68-3720-028
7.5-liter Polyethylene Bottle 299-0013-07
9.4-liter ($2\frac{1}{2}$-gallon) Glass Bottle with Two Teflon Lined Lids 68-2930-006
9.4-liter ($2\frac{1}{2}$-gallon) Polyethylene Bottle with Two Unlined Lid 68-2740-009
15.0-liter (4-gallon) Polyethylene Bottle with Two Unlined Lids 68-2930-004
18.5-liter (5 gallon) Glass Bottle with Two Teflon lined Lids 68-6700-057
20.5-liter ($5\frac{1}{2}$-gallon) Polyethylene Bottle with Two Unlined Lids 68-2930-005

Pump Tubes, Suction Line, Strainers

Pump Tube (Qty 5) 68-6700-062
Pump Tube (Qty 10) 68-6700-044
Pump Tube (Qty 25) 68-6700-045
Weighted Polypropylene Strainer with 10 foot Suction Line and Coupling 60-3704-071
Weighted Polypropylene Strainer with 25 foot Suction Line and Coupling 60-3704-072
Teflon Suction Line (10 foot length) 60-1683-146
Teflon Suction Line (25 foot length) 60-2703-114
Bulk Vinyl Suction Line (100 foot length) 68-1680-058
Bulk Vinyl Suction Line (500 foot length) 68-1680-059
$\frac{3}{8}$-inch Vinyl Suction Line Accessory Kit (includes tube coupling, clamp, and instructions) 68-3700-007
CPVC Strainer 60-3704-066
Polypropylene Weighted Strainer 60-1394-071
Stainless Steel Low Flow Strainer 60-2903-079
Stainless Steel Strainer 60-1684-110

6700FR Refrigerated Sampler

Data Collection Devices and Cables

581 Rapid Transfer Device (RTD). 60-9004-027
Power Cable 581 Rapid Transfer Device (RTD). 60-9004-077
Flowlink 3 Software (Includes Instruction Manual) 60-2544-043
Flowlink 4 for Windows Software – New License 60-2544-047
Flowlink 4 for Windows Software – Upgrade 60-2544-048
SAMPLINK Software (Includes Instruction Manual). 60-3774-013
3770 Field Printer 60-3774-001
Computer Connect Cable (25-pin) 60-2544-040
Computer Connect Cable (9-pin) 60-2544-044
Connector to Attach Non-Isco Flow Meter to Customer Supplied Cable 68-1680-060
Serial Output connect cable (for use with the periodic serial output feature). 60-9004-263
Flow Meter to Two Samplers Cable 60-3004-018
Master/Slave Interconnect Cable 60-3704-065
Master/Slave to Flow Meter Cable 60-3704-080
Non-Isco Flow Meter to Sampler Cable 60-1394-077
Sampler to Flow Meter /1640 Liquid Level Actuator "Y" Cable 60-3004-019
Sampler to Flow Meter Cable 60-3004-107
Rain Gauge/Refrigerator Temperature Sensor "Y" cable 60-9004-294

12-Volt Power Sources

913 High Capacity Power Pack (120 volt) 60-1684-088
914 Battery Backed Power Pack (120 volt) 60-3004-130
934 Nickel Cadmium Battery 60-1684-040
923 High Capacity Power Pack (240 volt) 60-1684-093
924 Battery Backed Power Pack (240 volt) 60-3004-160
946 Lead Acid Battery. 60-3004-106
Isco Power Products Guide 60-9003-092

Modules, PALs, Rain Gauges, & Interfacing Instruments

*(Note: Additional accessories for modules and interfacing instruments appear in the accessories list at
the back of the manual for each module or instrument.)*

701 pH Module with Double Junction pH Sensor with Temperature Sensor .68-6700-052
701 pH Module with Single Junction pH Sensor with Temperature Sensor. .68-6700-051
710 Ultrasonic Flow Module 68-6700-049
720 Submerged Probe Module, 10′ range. 68-6700-068
720 Submerged Probe Module, 30′ range. 68-6700-069
730 Bubbler Flow Module 68-6700-050
780 Analog Interface Module 68-6700-048
PAL (Parameter Actuator Logger) 1101 with Single Junction Probe 68-1110-004
PAL (Parameter Actuator Logger) 1101 with Single Junction Probe 68-1110-005
674 Rain Gauge (.01-inch tip) 60-3284-001
674 Rain Gauge (0.1-Millimeter tip). 68-3280-001
1640 Liquid Level Actuator. 60-1644-000
4-20 mA Sampler Input Interface. 60-3704-075
Refrigerator Temperature Sensor with 5 ft (1.55 m) cable 68-6700-136

6700FR Refrigerated Sampler

YSI 600 Sonde

YSI 600 Sonde with pH, D.O., conductivity, temperature sensors, and 25 ft. cable 68-0600-111

Note: Item 68-0600-111 includes a YSI-to-Isco 4200/6700 adapter cable, calibration/transport cup, 1# stainless steel nose weight, and YSI instruction manual. Many other configurations of the YSI 600 Sonde are available without either the pH and/or D. O. sensors, or supplied with 50, 100, or 200 ft. cables. Also available is a low ionic strength pH sensor for use in streams with very low conductivity (10 μmhos/cm or less). Call the factory for more information.

YSI 600 Accessories

D.O. Sensor Maintenance Supplies

D.O. Probe membrane and electrolyte kit (30 membranes, 30 mL KCl soln., 2 O-rings) 60-0603-205

D.O. Probe reconditioning kit (Instructions and sanding disks) 60-0603-206

Calibration Solutions – Conductivity Sensor – 1 Quart

1 mS/cm 60-0603-207

10 mS/cm 60-0603-208

100 mS/cm 60-0603-209

Calibration Solutions – Boxes of 8, 1-Pint Containers

1 mS/cm 60-0603-210

10 mS/cm 60-0603-211

50 mS/cm 60-0603-212

Buffer Solutions – pH Sensor Calibration – Boxes of 6, 1-Pint Containers

pH4 60-0603-213

pH7 60-0603-214

pH10 60-0603-215

Miscellaneous – for use with the YSI Sonde

Calibration/Transport Bottle Kit 60-0603-216

Carrying Case for YSI 600, cables, accessories, tools 60-0603-217

YSI 600 Instruction Manual 60-0603-218

YSI 600 to Isco 4200/6700 Adapter Cable 60-0604-001

YSI 600 and Isco 674 Rain Gauge Y-Connect Cable 60-0604-002
> *(This cable allows use of the YSI 600 Sonde and the Isco 674 Rain Gauge at the same time.)*

Miscellaneous – available from your YSI representative

Field cable to female DB-9 PC serial connector . . . . Contact YSI
> *(This cable allows you to configure the YSI Sonde from your PC using YSI PC6000 software.)*

DECLARATION OF CONFORMITY

CE
ISM1-A

Application of Council Directive:	89/336/EEC – The EMC Directive
Manufacturer's Name:	Isco, Inc.
Manufacturer's Address:	4700 Superior, Lincoln, Nebraska 68504 USA
	Mailing Address: P.O. Box 82531, Lincoln, NE 68501
Equipment Type/Environment:	Laboratory Equipment for Light Industrial/Commercial Environments
Trade Name/Model No:	Model FR Sampler
	6700FR, 3700FR, 3710FR
Operating Voltage:	230 VAC 50Hz 1ϕ
Year of Issue:	1996
Standards to which Conformity is Declared:	EN 50082-1 Generic Immunity for Commercial, Light Industrial Environment
	EN 55011 Limits and methods of radio disturbance characteristics
	EN 61010-1 Safety Requirements for Electrical Equipment for Measurement, Control, and Laboratory Use

Standard	Description	Severity Applied	Performance Criteria
IEC 801.2	Electrostatic Discharge	Level 3 - 4kV contact discharge	B
		Level 2 - 8kV air discharge	B
IEC 801.3	Radiated RF Immunity	27 MHz to 500MHz	A
		Level 2 - 3 V/m	
IEC 801.4	Electrical Fast Transient	Level 2 - 1kV on ac lines	B
CISPR11/ EN 55011	RF Emissions	Group 1, Class A Industrial, Scientific, and Medical Equipment	

We, the undersigned, hereby declare that the design of the equipment specified above conforms to the above Directive(s) and Standards as of April 23, 1996.

[signature]

Bill Foster
USA Representative

Isco

Bill Foster
Director of Engineering
Isco, Inc.
4700 Superior Street
Lincoln, Nebraska 68504

Phone: (402) 464-0231
Fax: (402) 464-4543

[signature]

Michael Teutscher
European Authorized Representative

Isco
STIP

Contact: Dr. Dirk Köppenkastrop
Geschäftsführer   Managing Director
STIP ISCO GmbH

Siemensstraße 2
64823 Groß-Umstadt

Telefon: 06078 7 86-82
Telefax: 06078 7 86-88

60-9003-421
Rev C

Before returning any instrument for repair, please call, fax, or e-mail the Isco service department for instructions. Many problems can often be diagnosed and corrected over the phone, or by e-mail, without returning the instrument to the factory.

Instruments needing factory repair should be packed carefully, preferably in the original carton, and shipped to the attention of the service department. Small, non-fragile items can be sent by insured parcel post. **PLEASE BE SURE TO ENCLOSE A NOTE EXPLAINING THE DEFECT.**

Return instruments to: Isco, Inc. - Attention Repair Service
4700 Superior Street
Lincoln NE 68504 USA

Mailing address: Isco, Inc.
PO Box 82531
Lincoln NE 68501 USA

Phone: Repair service: (800)775-2965 (lab instruments)
(800)228-4373 (samplers & flowmeters)
Sales & General Information (800)228-4373 (USA & Canada)

Fax: (402) 465-3001

Email: service@isco.com

Isco, *Inc.*
www.isco.com